

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
6.1 General.....	6-5
6.2 Additional Labor	6-6
6.2.1 Overtime Installation	6-6
6.2.2 Overtime Repair.....	6-6
6.2.3 Additional Installation Testing.....	6-6
6.2.4 Standby	6-7
6.2.5 Testing and Maintenance with Other Telephone Companies.....	6-7
6.2.6 Other Labor	6-7
6.2.7 Charges for Additional Labor	6-8
6.3 Maintenance of Service Charge.....	6-14
6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System	6-15
6.4.1 Description of the Service.....	6-15
6.4.2 Obtaining TSP System Service	6-15
6.4.3 Provisioning Priority.....	6-16
6.4.4 Restoration Priority.....	6-17
6.4.5 Obligations of the Customer	6-18
6.4.6 Obligations of the Telephone Company	6-19
6.4.7 Rates and Charges	6-20
6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access	6-23
6.5.1 End User Notification and Equal Access Balloting Process	6-23
6.5.2 Allocation Process	6-25
6.5.3 Interexchange Carrier Customer Lists.....	6-26
6.5.4 End User Choice Discrepancy.....	6-26
6.5.5 Balloting and Allocation Procedure for Pay Telephones	6-27
6.5.6 PIC Charge Application	6-29
6.5.7 Unauthorized Primary InterLATA Carrier Change	6-31
6.5.8 Multi-party End Users	6-32
6.5.9 Cancellation of an IC Participation	6-32
6.5.10 Liability of the Telephone Company.....	6-33
6.5.11 Dual PIC Selection	6-33
6.5.12 IC Desired Due Date for PIC Installation.....	6-33
6.5.13 Nonrecurring Charge for Primary Interexchange Carrier	6-34
6.5.14 IC CIC Consolidation	6-35
6.5.15 PIC NONE.....	6-36

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd.)

	Page
6.6 Additional Testing	6-38
6.6.1 Switched Access Testing	6-39
(A) Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing	6-39
(B) Automatic Scheduled Testing	6-39
(C) Additional Cooperative Scheduled Testing.....	6-40
(D) Additional Manual Scheduled Testing.....	6-41
(E) Nonscheduled Testing	6-42
(F) Obligations of the Customer	6-43
6.6.2 Special Access Testing	6-44
(A) Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing	6-44
(B) Nonscheduled Testing	6-44
(C) Obligation of the Customer	6-45
6.6.3 Rates and Charges.....	6-45
(A) Automatic Scheduled Testing	6-45
(B) Additional Cooperative Scheduled Testing.....	6-45
(C) Additional Manual Scheduled Testing.....	6-46
6.7 End User/Agent Lists.....	6-47
6.7.1 Presubscription List	6-47
6.7.2 Allocation Lists	6-49
6.7.3 Snapshot List	6-49
6.7.4 Line Range Reports - Lines Not Available for Subscription.....	6-49
6.7.5 Rates and Charges.....	6-50
(A) Initial and Allocation Lists	6-50
(B) Snapshot List.....	6-51
(C) Line Range Reports - Lines Not Available for Subscription.....	6-51
6.8 Billing Name and Address Services	6-52
6.8.1 Per Call/Periodic BNA and Data Gathering Service	6-52
6.8.2 End User Validation List	6-54
6.8.3 Rates and Charges.....	6-55
(A) Per Call/Periodic BNA.....	6-55
(B) Data Gathering Service.....	6-55
(C) End User Validation List	6-56

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd.)

	Page
6.9 Denial/Restoral Service	6.57
6.10 International Blocking Service	6-58
6.11 Service Access Code 900 Blocking.....	6-58
6.12 Selective Class of Call Screening.....	6-59
6.13 Answer Supervision.....	6-61
6.14 Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Line Port	6-62

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd.)

	Page
6.15 Service Provider Number Portability	6-63
6.15.1 Service Provider Number Portability	6-63
6.15.2 Wireless Service Provider Number Portability.....	6-64
6.15.3 Service Provider Number Portability (SPNP) General Description.....	6-65
6.15.4 SPNP Query Service Description.....	6-65
6.15.5 Rate Regulations.....	6-66
6.15.6 Rates and Charges.....	6-66
6.16 Payphone-Specific Coding Digits.....	6-67
6.17 DS1 Span Power.....	6-68
6.18 Universal Service Fund Charge.....	6-69
6.19 Incidental InterLATA Call Management Signaling Service	6-71

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.1 General

Miscellaneous Services available to the Customer include the following:

- (A) Additional Labor (i.e., Overtime Installation, Overtime Repair, Additional Installation Testing, Standby, Testing and Maintenance with Other Telephone Companies)
- (B) Maintenance of Service
- (C) Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System
- (D) Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access
- (E) Additional Testing
- (F) End User List
- (G) Billing Name and Address Service
- (H) Denial Restoral Service
- (I) International Blocking Service
- (J) Service Access Code 900 Blocking
- (K) Selective Class of Call Screening
- (L) Answer Supervision
- (M) Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Line Port
- (N) Service Provider Number Portability Fee
- (O) Payphone-Specific Coding Digits
- (P) DS1 Span. Power
- (Q) Universal Service Fund Charge

These services are described in detail as set forth in 6.2 through 6.18 following.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.2 Additional Labor

Additional Labor is that labor requested by the Customer on a given FIA and agreed to by the Telephone Company as set forth in 6.2.1 through 6.2.6 following. The Telephone Company will notify the Customer that Additional Labor charges as set forth in 6.2.7 following will apply before any Additional Labor is undertaken. Additional Labor charges will also apply if the requirement for the Additional Labor is the fault of the Customer or parties on whose behalf it acts.

6.2.1 Overtime Installation (USOC - ALH)

Overtime installation is that Telephone Company installation effort outside the business day. Overtime rates will apply anytime outside the business day and all day Saturday. Premium time rates will apply all day Sunday and on all Telephone Company approved holidays. For applicable holidays in each jurisdiction contact Issuing Carrier identified on Title Pages 2 and 3 preceding.

6.2.2 Overtime Repair (USOC - ALH)

Overtime repair is Telephone Company repair which could have been performed during the normal business day, but that is delayed at the specific request of the Customer to a later time period which is outside the normal business day or to a weekend day or holiday. The request will result in the application of overtime rates anytime outside the business day and all day Saturday. Premium time rates will apply on Sunday and Telephone Company approved holidays. These rates, as set forth in Section 6.2.7(B) following, will only apply when there is a delay of repair at the request of the Customer to the time periods stated above.

6.2.3 Additional Installation Testing (USOC - ALH)

Additional installation testing is that testing performed by the Telephone Company at the time of installation which is in addition to normal pre-service and acceptance testing.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.2 Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

6.2.4 Standby (USOC - ALT)

Standby includes all time in excess of one-half (1/2) hour during which Telephone Company personnel are available to make coordinated tests on a given FIA. The standby charge applies only when Telephone Company personnel must wait more than 30 minutes beyond a prearranged, mutually agreed appointment time. Standby charges will cease when testing begins, or when Telephone Company personnel are released from the standby requirement, or when testing is rescheduled for a later date or time. Charges will not be applicable if Telephone Company personnel cause the delay.

6.2.5 Testing and Maintenance with Other Telephone Companies (USOC - ALK)

Additional testing, maintenance, or repair of facilities which connect to facilities of other telephone companies, which is in addition to normal effort required to test, maintain, or repair facilities provided solely by the Telephone Company.

6.2.6 Other Labor (USOC - ALK)

Other labor is that additional labor not included in (A) through (E) preceding, and labor incurred to accommodate a specific Customer request that involves only labor which is not covered by any other section of this Tariff.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.2 Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

6.2.7 Charges for Additional Labor

(A) The charges for additional labor are as follows:

- Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing – Special
- Additional Cooperative Testing – Switched
- Maintenance of Service (see Section 6.3)
- Nonscheduled Testing – Special
- Nonscheduled Testing – Switched
- Other Labor (see Section 6.2.6)
- Standby (see Section 6.2.4)
- Testing and Maintenance with Other Telephone Companies (see Section 6.2.5)

Labor Periods

Basic Time, Business Day, Per Technician

	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>
(USOC)	(UBCXT)	(UBCXT)
	(USMXT)	(USMXT)
	(USSXT)	(USSXT)
	(SNTXT)	(SNTXT)
	(SNOXT)	(SNOXT)
	(MVV)	(MVV)
	(ALT)	(ALT)
	(ALK)	(ALK)
	\$150.00	\$150.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.2 Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

6.2.7 Charges for Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

(A) (cont'd)

Labor Periods

Overtime, Outside the Business Day, Per Technician*

	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>
(USOC)	(UBCOT)	(UBCOT)
	(USMOT)	(USMOT)
	(USSOT)	(USSOT)
	(SNTOT)	(SNTOT)
	(SNOOT)	(SNOOT)
	(MVV)	(MVV)
	(ALT)	(ALT)
	(ALK)	(ALK)
	\$200.00	\$200.00

* A call out of a Telephone Company employee at a time not consecutive with the business day is subject to a minimum charge of four hours.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.2 Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

6.2.7 Charges for Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

(A) (cont'd)

Labor Periods

Premium Time, Outside the Business Day, Per Technician*

	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>
(USOC)	(UBCPT)	(UBCPT)
	(USMPT)	(USMPT)
	(USSPT)	(USSPT)
	(SNTPT)	(SNTPT)
	(SNOPT)	(SNOPT)
	(MVV)	(MVV)
	(ALT)	(ALT)
	(ALK)	(ALK)
	\$250.00	\$250.00

* A call out of a Telephone Company employee at a time not consecutive with the business day is subject to a minimum charge of four hours.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.2 Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

6.2.7 Charges for Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

(B) The charges for additional labor are as follows:

- Additional Installation Testing (see Section 6.2.3)
- Overtime Installation (see Section 6.2.1)
- Overtime Repair (see Section 6.2.2)

Labor Periods

Basic Time, Business Day, Per Technician

(USOC)	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u> (ALH)	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u> (ALH)
	\$27.66	\$18.44

Labor Periods

Overtime, Outside the Business Day, Per Technician*

(USOC)	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u> (ALH)	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u> (ALH)
	\$100.00	\$75.00

* A call out of a Telephone Company employee at a time not consecutive with the business day is subject to a minimum charge of four hours.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.2 Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

6.2.7 Charges for Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

(B) The charges for additional labor are as follows:, (cont'd.)

Labor Periods

Premium Time, Outside the Business Day, Per Technician*

	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>
(USOC)	(ALH)	(ALH)
	\$150.00	\$125.00

(C) The charges for additional labor are as follows:

Standby (See Section 6.2.4)

Labor Periods

Basic Time Business Day, Per Technician

	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>
(USOC)	(ALT)	(ALT)
	\$0.00	\$60.00

Labor Periods

Overtime Outside the Business Day, Per Technician*

	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>
(USOC)	(ALT)	(ALT)
	\$0.00	\$70.00

* A call out of a Telephone Company employee at a time not consecutive with the business day is subject to a minimum charge of four hours.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.2 Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

6.2.7 Charges for Additional Labor, (cont'd.)

(C) The charges for additional labor are as follows:, (cont'd.)

Labor Periods

Premium Time, Outside the Business Day, Per Technician*

	<u>First Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>	<u>Each Additional Half Hour or Fraction Thereof</u>
(USOC)	(ALT)	(ALT)
	\$0.00	\$80.00

* A call out of a Telephone Company employee at a time not consecutive with the business day is subject to a minimum charge of four hours.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.3 Maintenance of Service Charge (USOC - MVV)

- 6.3.1 When a Customer reports trouble to the Telephone Company for clearance, the Customer shall be responsible for payment of a Maintenance of Service Charge when Telephone Company personnel are dispatched to the Customer's location and no trouble is found in the Telephone Company's facilities. Failure of Telephone Company personnel to find trouble in Telephone Company facilities will result in no charge if the trouble is actually in those facilities, but not discovered at the time.

In this case, or in 6.3.2 following, no credit allowance will be applicable for the interruption involved, unless the trouble is found in the Telephone Company's facilities.

- 6.3.2 The Customer shall be responsible for payment of a Maintenance of Service Charge when the Telephone Company dispatches personnel to the Customer's location and the trouble is in equipment or communications systems provided by other than the Telephone Company or in detariffed CPE provided by the Telephone Company.

- 6.3.3 The Maintenance of Service Charge time period will begin when Telephone Company personnel are dispatched. This will only include the actual time required to reach the Customer's location and perform an investigation. The time period will end when the investigation is finished. The labor charge as set forth in 6.2.7(A) preceding will apply to Maintenance of Service at the appropriate Basic, Overtime or Premium rate. These charges apply whether the trouble is in the equipment of communications systems provided by other than the Telephone Company, or in detariffed CPE provided by the Telephone Company.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System

6.4.1 Description of the Service

The TSP System is a service that provides for the priority provisioning and/or restoration of National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) telecommunications services. The TSP System applies only to NSEP services, includes both Switched and Special FIA and provides the Telephone Company with a guide to the sequence in which services are to be provisioned and/or restored.

The Telephone Company currently has Special Access circuits classified as RP (Restoration Priority). These facilities were offered under part 64.401, Subpart D, Appendix A of the FCC Rules and Regulations prior to the revisions released November 17, 1988 under GEN. Docket No. 87-505 (FCC 88-341). These facilities will maintain their RP designation and priority treatment until either converted by the Customer to the TSP System, or until March 10, 1993, whichever occurs first.

All FIA that can be identified by a unique circuit identifier can be provisioned for NSEP service by the Telephone Company.

The rates and charges associated with a Customer subscribing to the TSP System are as specified in Section 6.4.7.

6.4.2 Obtaining TSP System Service

The Executive Office of the President through the TSP Program Office, is empowered with the authority to receive, evaluate and process requests for NSEP services. The TSP Program Office makes the priority level assignments and issues the TSP authorization code reflecting the priority assignment associated with a request. The Customer provides the TSP authorization code, in addition to all the other details necessary to complete the order (ASR) to the Telephone Company to obtain TSP System service.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System, (cont'd.)

6.4.2 Obtaining TSP System Service, (cont'd.)

The TSP authorization code, assigned on a per ASR basis, consists of a 12-character field consisting of a nine-character control ID followed by a dash and a two-character field specifying the priority level assignment. Its structure is as follows:

TSPxxxxxn-yy

The "x"s represent a sequence of numbers unique to each TSP authorization code and the "n" is a one character alphanumeric check digit. The first "y" contains the provisioning priority level assignment and the second "y" contains the restoration priority level assignment.

6.4.3 Provisioning Priority

If the Customer requires service within a shorter time interval than the Telephone Company can provide, and the requested service qualifies for NSEP, the Customer may elect to invoke NSEP Treatment and obtain the appropriate provisioning priority assignment from the TSP Program Office. Acceptable assignment code values are: E, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 0.

The assignment of the value "E" denotes Emergency Provisioning and implies the service has the most critical provisioning requirements and the Telephone Company will respond accordingly. The Telephone Company will take immediate action to provide the requested service at the earliest possible date. Rates and charges associated with "E" provisioning are as specified in Section 6.4.7(B)(1).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System, (cont'd.)

6.4.3 Provisioning Priority, (cont'd.)

The assignment values of 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 are treated as essential service priorities and the Company will adjust its available resources to meet the Customer's requested due date. Rates and charges associated with invoking this priority treatment are specified in Section 6.4.7(B)(2). The value "0" implies no provisioning priority.

6.4.4 Restoration Priority

A TSP authorization code for restoration priority classifies the service as being among the nation's most important NSEP telecommunications services. The Company will restore these services before services without restoration priority assignments in the order of priority assignments. Acceptable values are: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 0 with the value "1" being the highest priority.

When the Company recognizes a TSP as being out of service, unusable or receives a trouble report, available resources will be dispatched to restore the service as quickly as practicable. A priority value of 1, 2 or 3 requires dispatch outside normal business hours if necessary to restore the service. A priority value of 4 or 5 only requires dispatch outside of normal business hours if the next business day is more than 24 hours away. If the value "0" has been assigned, then no restoration priority is applicable to this service.

The minimum period for service is one month.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System, (cont'd.)

6.4.5 Obligations of the Customer

- (A) In all instances, the Customer is responsible for obtaining the appropriate TSP authorization code and providing that code to the Telephone Company.
- (B) The TSP System service Customer must also be the Customer for the FIA with which TSP service is associated. Only the Customer or its authorized agent as indicated in a letter of agency on file with the Telephone Company is allowed to order TSP System service.
- (C) All points of a multipoint service configuration must have the same restoration priority assignment and must satisfy the requirements of that assignment.
- (D) In obtaining TSP System service, the Customer consents to the release of certain information by the Telephone Company to the federal government in order to maintain and administer the TSP System. Such information includes: the Customer's name, telephone number and mailing address, the TSP authorization code and the circuit or service ID number associated with the NSEP service.
- (E) The Telephone Company will attempt to notify the Customer of expected charges. The Customer when invoking NSEP Treatment, recognizes that quoting charges and obtaining permission beforehand may not be practicable and may cause unnecessary delays and, as a result, grants the Telephone Company the right to quote and bill charges after provisioning of the service.
- (F) During certain emergencies, the Customer may request TSP assignments verbally and the Telephone Company will accept such verbal notification. The Customer must submit a written order (ASR) to the Telephone Company within two working days following the verbal request. If the written order (ASR) is not received within two working days, all applicable rates and charges accumulated to date to provision TSP System service, become immediately due and payable and the requested TSP priority is revoked.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System, (cont'd.)

6.4.5 Obligations of the Customer, (cont'd.)

- (G) The Customer must request and justify revalidation of all priority level assignments at least every three years.
- (H) Additionally, the NCS Manual 3-1-1, "Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Service User Manual", dated July 9, 1990 prescribes specific conditions which warrant NSEP Treatment and related procedures.

6.4.6 Obligations of the Telephone Company

- (A) The Telephone Company will allocate resources to ensure best efforts to provide NSEP services by the time required.
- (B) The Telephone Company will work TSP System services in the order of their priority level assignments. The priority sequence is as follows:
 - Restore NSEP services assigned restoration priority 1
 - Provision Emergency (E) NSEP services
 - Restore NSEP services assigned restoration priority 2, 3, 4 or 5
 - Provision NSEP services assigned provisioning priority 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5.
- (C) The Telephone Company will work cooperatively with other providers of NSEP service when only a portion is provided by the Telephone Company to ensure "end-to-end" service.
- (D) Additionally, TSP System service will be provided in accordance with the guidelines set forth in NCS Handbook 3-1-2, "Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Service Vendor Handbook" dated July 9, 1990.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System, (cont'd.)

6.4.7 Rates and Charges

The following rates and charges are in addition to all other rates and charges that may apply for other services offered under this tariff which operate in conjunction with the TSP System.

(A) Establishment of TSP System Service

The establishment of TSP System service charge is a nonrecurring charge (NRC) specified in Section 6.4.7(D) which applies when a FIA is ordered with provisioning and/or restoration priority. If both are ordered at the same time, only one NRC is applicable. The NRC is also applicable for orders changing priority levels.

(B) Provisioning Priority

There are two basic levels of Priority Provisioning, Emergency (provisioning priority "E") and Essential (provisioning priority 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5).

(1) Emergency Provisioning

The Company will take immediate action to provide the requested service at the earliest possible date. The rates and charges will apply as set forth in Section 10, Special Construction.

(2) Essential Provisioning

The Company will adjust its available resources to meet the Customers requested due date. The rates and charges will apply as set forth in Section 3.2.2(E).

(C) Restoration Priority

Restoration Priority is a monthly rate per circuit for the ongoing administration and maintenance of the TSP System rates are specified in Section 6.4.7(E).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System, (cont'd.)

6.4.7 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(D) Establishment of TSP System Service Charge

	Nonrecurring Charge <u>Per Circuit</u>
(USOC)	(P1APX)(PR5PX)(PR8PX) (P1ASX)(PR5SX)(PR8SX)

\$14.50

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.4 Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System, (cont'd.)

6.4.7 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(E) Restoration Priority Rates

	Monthly Rates
	Per Circuit
(USOC)	(PR9PX)
	(PR9SX)
	\$4.90

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access

The Balloting and Allocation Process is an arrangement whereby an end user may select or be allocated to an IC to place interstate MTS/MTS-type calls without the 101XXXX access code. Balloting and allocation also applies to agents of Pay Telephone service whereby the agent may select or be allocated to an IC to place interstate calls without dialing the 101XXXX access code. This IC is referred to as the end user's or agent's Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC).

In the event that only one IC orders FGD or BSA-D from an end office in accordance with 3.1.1(E) preceding, the Balloting and Allocation Process set forth below will not apply.

On the effective date of equal access (i.e., introduction of FGD or BSA-D in a serving end office), end users or agents who have not designated or been allocated to an IC will continue with the same IC service arrangement as existed prior to office conversion until the allocation process described in (B) following occurs.

6.5.1 End User and Agent Notification and Equal Access Balloting Process

End users and agents will be notified of the availability of equal access by means of an equal access ballot. ICs intending to participate in the Balloting Process for each serving end office must inform the Telephone Company in writing no later than 120 days prior to the end office conversion to FGD or BSA-D. The notification from ICs wishing to participate in pay telephone balloting must specify if the carrier will handle 0+ traffic only, both 0+ and 1+ traffic, or 0+ with 1+ traffic being handled by a secondary service provider. When 1+ coin traffic is handled by a secondary service provider, the participating IC must identify the secondary service provider. The initial ballot, the first of two ballots the end user and agent may receive, listing all ICs participating in the balloting process, and an explanation of equal access will be mailed to the end user and agent approximately 90 days prior to the end office conversion to FGD or BSA-D. IC names appearing on the ballot will be listed in a random fashion by end office to ensure that no IC will always appear first on the ballot. The IC listed on a pay telephone ballot will be the 0+ carrier.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.1 End User and Agent Notification and Equal Access Balloting Process, (cont'd.)

Using the initial ballot, which end users and agents will be requested to return within 45 days after receipt, the end user or agent may designate an IC for all of its lines or may choose a different PIC for each of its lines. Where an end user has a multi-line hunt group and wants to designate several PICs for this hunt group, special arrangements may be made by contacting the Telephone Company. Customers may designate that they do not want a primary IC by notifying the Telephone Company. This choice is considered a valid selection and the nonrecurring charge as set forth in 6.5.13 will apply to any subsequent change made after the equal access conversion date.

An agent may designate an IC for the 0+ traffic from a pay telephone. The 1+ traffic from the pay telephone may be handled by the selected 0+ carrier if the carrier handles 1+ traffic, by a secondary service provider designated by the 0+ carrier, or by the default carrier if the 0+ carrier has made no arrangements with the Telephone Company to receive 1+ pay telephone traffic.

A second ballot will be sent to an end user or agent who has not designated an IC either by return of the initial ballot or by appearing on an IC Customer list. The second ballot will be sent 30 days after conversion of the end office. If the end user or agent does not respond to the second ballot by the requested date, then that end user or agent will be assigned to the allocated IC shown on the second ballot.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.2 Allocation Process

An IC must notify the Telephone Company of its intent to participate in the allocation process 52 days prior to the end office conversion to equal access. The IC must also identify whether it will participate in the allocation of business lines, residence lines, or Public/Semipublic Pay Telephones or any combination.

The Telephone Company will tabulate the initial ballots received from the end users and agents, described in 6.5.1 preceding, and the IC Customer lists, described in 6.5.3 following. The percentage of end users and agents who have selected a participating IC will be determined from these ballots and lists. These percentages will be used for the allocation of end users and agents who did not respond to the initial ballot or appear on an IC list. The percentages used for allocation will be determined approximately five days after end office conversion. A second ballot, indicated in 6.5.1 preceding, will be sent to end users and agents who have been tentatively allocated to an IC.

Separate allocation processes will be used for residence, business and Public and Semipublic Pay Telephone lines. The number of end users and agents designating an IC by returning the ballot or appearing on an IC end user and/or agent list will be totaled. This total will be utilized to compute the percentages used for allocation of residence and business Customers and Public/Semipublic Pay Telephone Customers.

If an IC participating in the ballot process notifies the Telephone Company that it does not wish to participate in the allocation process, the percentage of Customers allocable to that nonparticipating IC will be allocated to the remaining ICs.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.3 Interexchange Carrier Customer Lists

The Telephone Company will accept IC Customer lists identifying end users and agents who have made individual arrangements with the IC to designate the IC as their primary long distance carrier. The list should be in the form of magnetic tape or paper printout. IC lists may continue to be received after the initial ballot deadline. All lists must be submitted to the Telephone Company up to no later than 20 days prior to the end office conversion to be included in the allocation process. If end user and agent ballots are received by the IC, the end user and agent will be included in the IC Customer list. The IC must retain the actual ballots for inspection by the Telephone Company for a period of one year after end office conversion.

6.5.4 End User Choice Discrepancy

An IC is required to certify at the time it submits end user and/or agent lists to the Telephone Company that it has on file, or has instituted steps designed to obtain signed letters of agency or confirmations of choice from the end user or agent. The IC is not required to submit letters of agency when submitting end user or agent lists to the Telephone Company, but should maintain the confirmations or letters on file for use in dispute resolution. The IC should request written confirmation of choice from its Customers no later than the date of submission of its first bill to the Customer.

When an end user or agent indicates more than one PIC per line or returns an illegible ballot, the Telephone Company will contact the end user or agent for clarification.

When the Telephone Company identifies a conflict between a ballot and an IC list, or between lists submitted by two or more ICs, the Telephone Company will notify, within 10 days, all affected ICs via a conflict report. Those ICs not involved in any conflicts will receive a zero conflict report from the Telephone Company.

When an end user or agent returns a ballot to the Telephone Company and also appears on a conflicting IC Customer list, the ballot takes precedence. If an end user or agent appears on two or more IC Customer lists, the end user or agent will be allocated along with the nonrespondents to the initial ballot. A letter sent with the second ballot will inform the end user or agent that there exists a conflict between two or more ICs and a selection must be made by the deadline of the second ballot, unless the allocated IC indicated is the end user's or agent's choice.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.5 Balloting and Allocation Procedure for Pay Telephones

The balloting and allocation of Pay Telephone lines is furnished in accordance with the provisions of the Memorandum of the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia in United States vs. GTE Corporation (C. A. No. 83-1298), issued December 23, 1988.

The balloting and allocation process is a procedure whereby an agent of Pay Telephone service may select and designate to the Telephone Company an IC to access, without dialing an access code, for 0+ interLATA calls. This IC is referred to as the agent's primary IC. The 1+ interLATA calls from a pay telephone will be handled by the agent's primary IC if the IC handles 1+ traffic, by a secondary service provider selected by an agent's primary IC, or by the default carrier if the agent's primary IC has made no arrangements for handling 1+ traffic from a pay telephone.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.5 Balloting and Allocation Procedure for Pay Telephones, (cont'd.)

If the agent's primary IC elects not to submit an order for its 1+ interLATA sent-paid traffic or fails to select a secondary service provider to handle its 1+ interLATA calls from the Telephone Company's pay telephones, the 1+ interLATA coin sent-paid traffic will continue to be routed to the existing 1+ default carrier (provided such carrier continues to accept it) until the 0+ carrier notifies the Telephone Company as set forth in Section 15 following.

The Telephone Company will notify agents of Pay Telephones of the availability of equal access through the mailing of an Equal Access Ballot. The mailing of the initial ballots will take place 90 days prior to conversion.

Agents of Pay Telephones will be requested to return their respective ballot to the Telephone Company within 45 days from receipt of the ballot.

An IC obtaining service commitments from agents directly, must obtain signed authorization from those agents. The IC will be required to provide that authorization to the Telephone Company within 30 days of the Telephone Company's request for the resolution of disputes.

Agents of Pay Telephones who have not made a primary IC selection, either through the Payphone Equal Access Ballot, or directly with an IC, will be sent a second ballot by the Telephone Company 30 days after the conversion date.

The Telephone Company will tabulate the initial ballots received from the agents and the IC Customer lists. The percentage of agents who have selected a participating IC will be determined from these ballots and lists. These percentages will be used for the tentative allocation of agents who did not respond to the initial ballot or appear on an IC list. The percentages used for allocation will be determined approximately five days after end office conversion.

If an IC participating in the ballot process notifies the Telephone Company that it does not wish to participate in the allocation process, the percentage of Customers allocable to that nonparticipating IC will be allocated to the remaining ICs.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.6 PIC Charge Application

Initial end user, end user agent and a local service provider that resells services (herein referred to as reseller) selection of a PIC by ballot or appearing on an IC list will not incur a charge. A change of PIC selection prior to the end office conversion will not incur a charge. Notification of a change in a PIC may be coordinated by the end user, end user agent or reseller with either the IC selected or the Telephone Company. Within six months after conversion to equal access, an end user, end user agent or reseller allocated to an IC may elect to change to another IC at no charge, on a one-time basis. After the six month period has elapsed, a nonrecurring charge, in 6.5.13, will apply. After conversion to equal access, end users, end user agents or resellers who selected an IC by returning the initial ballot will be charged for each change made in the selection of a primary IC.

New end users or Payphone Service Providers who subscribe to service after the effective date of equal access, including an existing Customer who orders an additional line, will be asked to select a preferred carrier when they place an order for Telephone Company Exchange Service. If a Customer cannot decide upon a carrier at the time, the Customer will have 30 days following completion of the service request to make a preferred carrier choice without charge. In the interim, the Customer will be assigned a PIC NONE and will have to dial an access code to make interLATA or intraLATA toll calls. The free selection period available to new end users or Payphone Service Providers is the period within thirty days of installation of the new service.

Initial free selections available to new end users or Payphone Service Providers are:

- (A) Designate a carrier as their preferred carrier thereby requiring no access code to access that carrier's service. Other carriers are accessed by dialing 101XXXX or other required codes.
- (B) Choose no carrier as a preferred carrier thus requiring 101xxxx code dialing to access all carriers. This choice can be made by directly contacting the Telephone Company. In addition, new end users or Payphone Service Providers that do not select a preferred carrier will be assigned as PIC-NONE.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.6 PIC Charge Application, (cont'd.)

Following a new end user's or Payphone Service Provider's initial free selection, any subsequent selection made following implementation of interLATA or intraLATA toll equal access is subject to a nonrecurring charge as set forth in 6.5.13 following.

The Telephone Company will make post conversion changes in the end user's, end user agent's or reseller's PIC assignment pursuant to an IC provided list of Customers, accepted by the Telephone Company under conditions set forth in 6.5.3 and 6.5.4. Post conversion changes in a PIC assigned to a Pay Telephone will be made under the conditions set forth in 6.5.5. Should an end user, end user agent or reseller dispute authorization of the change within two years of the PIC assignment, the Telephone Company will place the end user on the previous IC network where possible and the IC billed according to 6.5.7.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.7 Unauthorized Primary Interexchange Carrier Change

An Unauthorized Primary Interexchange Carrier Change is a change in the preferred interLATA IC that the end user or Pay Telephone Service Provider denies authorizing.

If an end user or Pay Telephone Service Provider denies authorizing a change in interLATA IC as submitted by the alleged unauthorized IC, the alleged unauthorized IC will be assessed the Primary Interexchange Carrier Charge as specified in 6.5.13 for:

- Changing the end user or Pay Telephone Service Provider to the disputed IC, and
- Placing the end user or Pay Telephone Service Provider on their previous IC network or the IC network of their choice.

In accordance with the Federal Communications Commission's Slamming Liability Rules in CC Docket 94-129, if an alleged unauthorized carrier is ultimately exonerated of liability, the alleged unauthorized IC is entitled to receive full payment from the end user or Pay Telephone Service Provider for all services provided. In such situations, any Primary Interexchange Carrier Charges assessed against the alleged unauthorized IC by the Telephone Company are subject to rebilling to the end user or Pay Telephone Service Provider by the alleged unauthorized IC.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.8 Multi-party End Users

Multi-party end users will continue with the same IC service arrangement which existed prior to the end office conversion. However, multi-party end users may access the IC of their choice by dialing the appropriate 101XXXX carrier identification code. In certain suitably equipped end offices two-party Customers may subscribe to the IC of their choice.

6.5.9 Cancellation of an IC Participation

If an IC cancels all of its FGD or BSA-D service in the converting end office prior to the conversion date or discontinues all of its FGD or BSA-D service within two years after the introduction of FGD or BSA-D in the converting end office, the IC is obligated to do the following:

- (A) Notify the Telephone Company of the cancellation of their FGD or BSA-D service, and
- (B) Contact in writing all end users, end user agents or resellers who have selected, or been allocated to, the canceling IC as their PIC, inform these end users, end user agents and resellers of the cancellation, request the end users, end user agents and resellers to select a new PIC, and state that the canceling IC will pay the nonrecurring charge as set forth in 6.5.13.

The Telephone Company will bill the canceling IC for a period of two years from the discontinuance of FGD or BSA-D service, the nonrecurring charge as set forth in 6.5.13 for each end user, end user agent and reseller this IC has currently designated to it. Such charge will not apply to the canceling IC where the canceling IC transfers or assigns its FGD or BSA-D services and the associated 101XXXX code to another IC in such manner that the Telephone Company does not change end user, end user agent or reseller records or if another IC elects to pay the nonrecurring charge on behalf of the canceling IC.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.10 Liability of the Telephone Company

If through the fault of the Telephone Company, the end user, end user agent or reseller is not subscribed to its chosen PIC, the nonrecurring charges in 6.5.13 do not apply to reassign the end user, end user agent or reseller to his chosen PIC.

6.5.11 Dual PIC Selection

This service is available only in Hawaii. An end user who has presubscribed to one carrier for interstate calling may presubscribe to another carrier for calling to international points and U.S. domestic offshore points. The selection of a carrier for this calling only must be made after the end user has completed the Balloting and Allocation Process set forth in 6.5. When an end user designates a separate carrier for calling to international and U.S. domestic offshore points, the charge established in 6.5.13 will apply.

6.5.12 IC Desired Due Date (ICDDD) for PIC Installation

An IC may request a desired due date for PIC installation for a specific, single end user, end user agent or reseller acting on behalf of an end user post equal access conversion. This ICDDD is a mutually agreed upon negotiated due date, determined to be between 3 and 45 business days from the date of receipt of the order. The IC must coordinate the ICDDD with the Telephone Company prior to sending in the first order.

The ICDDD does not apply to routine lists provided by the IC, as set forth in 6.5.3 and 6.5.4. The Nonrecurring Charge for Primary Interexchange Carrier, as set forth in 6.5.13, applies to each line converted to the IC requesting ICDDD. This charge will be billed to the IC's end user Customer.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.13 Nonrecurring Charge for Primary Interexchange Carrier

(A) A nonrecurring charge, as set forth in (B) following, to process a change in Presubscription is bifurcated into two (2) separate nonrecurring charges and applies as follows:

- (1) A nonrecurring charge, as set forth in (B)(1) applies when the request to change Presubscription is submitted through electronic methods.
- (2) A nonrecurring charge, as set forth in (B)(2) following, applies when the request to change Presubscription is submitted through manual methods.

As used above, manual methods are (i) personal interaction between a Customer, or a person acting on behalf of a Customer, and a Telephone Company employee; and (ii) any facsimile or written submissions from a Customer, or a person acting on behalf of the Customer, to a Telephone company service center. Electronic methods shall include all other methods. If a request utilizing an electronic method results in manual processing, the electronic nonrecurring charge shall apply upon completion of the request.

(B) The charge for a change in Presubscription*

	<u>Rate</u>
Per Telephone Exchange Service Line, Trunk, or Pay Telephone	
(1) Electronically Requested	\$1.00
(2) Manually Requested Presubscription	\$4.25

*Where these charges are applicable to a subscriber or end user under this tariff, except as set forth in 6.5.15(A)(2) following, a carrier may make arrangements with the Telephone Company to pay these charges on behalf of the subscriber or end user.

(s) This material has been reissued. The original effective date of the change was October 1, 2005.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.14 IC CIC Consolidation

IC requests to consolidate multiple CICs (Carrier Identification Codes) will be subject to a Change in Presubscription charge as set forth in 6.5.13 preceding. Requests for an IC CIC Consolidation must be provided to the Telephone Company in writing, but no ASR charge is applicable for this request. The Telephone Company will negotiate a due date for an IC CIC Consolidation with the IC. It is the sole responsibility of the IC to notify affected end users of the change.

(s)

(s)

(s)

(s) This material has been reissued. The original effective date of the change was October 1, 2005.

(s)

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.15 PIC NONE

When an end user does not want to be presubscribed to any carrier, or when a carrier submits a request to remove their PIC from an end user's line, the end user will be required to dial 101XXXX or other access code (i.e., 950-XXXX) for all calls to all carriers. This line condition, designated PIC NONE, is considered a PIC change for purposes of administering the rates contained in this tariff. PIC NONE changes can only be made by the end user or by the carrier to whom the end user's line is presubscribed.

(A) End User Presubscription Charges – PIC NONE

Presubscription Charges, as described in Section 6.5.13 preceding, will apply to the end user as follows:

- (1) When an end user submits a request to the Telephone Company to remove the PIC from the end user's line, the applicable nonrecurring charge set forth in 6.5.13 preceding applies to the end user.
- (2) When a carrier submits a request to the Telephone Company on behalf of the end user to remove the carrier as the end user's PIC, the carrier must inform the Telephone Company that the end user desires to have no PIC. In such cases, the applicable nonrecurring charge set forth in 6.5.13 preceding applies to the end user.
- (3) For 6.5.15(A)(2) preceding, the Telephone Company will verify that the end user's line is currently presubscribed to the carrier submitting the request. If the end user's line is currently presubscribed to the carrier submitting the request, then the Telephone Company will remove such carrier's PIC from the line thereby changing the end user's line PIC designation to PIC NONE.

(s) This material has been reissued. The original effective date of the change was October 1, 2005.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.5 Balloting and Allocation Process For Equal Access, (cont'd.)

6.5.15 PIC NONE, (cont'd.)

(B) Carrier Presubscription Charges – PIC NONE

Presubscription Charges, as described in 6.5.13 preceding, will apply to the carrier as follows:

- (1) When a carrier submits a request to the Telephone Company on its own behalf to remove its PIC from an end user's line, the applicable nonrecurring charge set forth in 6.5.13 preceding applies to the carrier.
- (2) For 6.5.15(B)(1) preceding, the Telephone Company will verify that the end user's line is currently presubscribed to the carrier submitting the request. If the end user's line is currently presubscribed to the carrier submitting the request, then the Telephone Company will remove such carrier's PIC from the line thereby changing the end user's line PIC designation to PIC NONE.

The Telephone Company is not liable for any dispute of the change in PIC selection to PIC NONE resulting from a carrier's notification to the Telephone Company.

(s)

(s)

(s) This material has been reissued. The original effective date of the change was October 1, 2005.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing

The Telephone Company will perform acceptance testing as specified in 4.2.7 and 5.1.5 preceding to insure that FIA ordered by the Customer are functioning properly, prior to turning over such FIA to the Customer. In addition, the Telephone Company will perform ongoing tests as specified in 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 preceding to assure the continued satisfactory performance of Switched Access Services ordered by the Customer.

Testing offered under this section of the tariff is in addition to those tests described above and will be provided, when requested by the Customer, at an additional charge.

Testing is provided by Telephone Company personnel at Telephone Company locations. However, provisions are made in 6.6.1(E) and 6.6.2(B) following, to allow a Customer to request Telephone Company personnel to perform testing at the Customer designated location or the end user premises.

Additional testing is provided on a scheduled or nonscheduled basis. Scheduled testing shall be performed on a predetermined time basis to allow for cost efficient utilization of Telephone Company and Customer resources. Scheduled testing should be based on a one year period. Nonscheduled tests are performed by the Telephone Company on a request-by-request basis, not in conjunction with any fixed schedule.

The offering of testing under this section of the tariff is made subject to the availability of the necessary qualified personnel and test equipment at the various test locations mentioned in 6.6.1, 6.6.2, and 6.6.3 following.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing, (cont'd.)

6.6.1 Switched Access Testing

Testing for Switched Access is comprised of (a) tests which are performed during the installation of Switched Access (i.e., acceptance tests) and (b) tests which are performed after acceptance of such Switched Access by a Customer (i.e., in-service tests).

These tests are performed on a scheduled or nonscheduled basis, and may be conducted on an automatic, cooperative, or manual basis, as defined in (A), (B), (C), (E), (E) following.

(A) Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing
(USOC – UBCXT; UBCOT; UBCPT)

Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing (ACAT) of Switched Access involves the Telephone Company provision of a technician at its office(s) and the Customer provision of a technician at its CDL, with suitable test equipment to perform the required test.

Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing may apply when the Customer requests additional tests not specified in 4.2.7. The labor charges as set forth in 6.2.7 will apply to Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing at the Appropriate Basic, Overtime, or Premium rate.

(B) Automatic Scheduled Testing (USOC – UBGXT)

Automatic Scheduled Testing (AST) of FGB, FGC, FGD, BSA-B, BSA-C, BSA-D and SAC Access Service, is provided, as specified in 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 and 4.2.2, where the Customer provides or their functional equivalent. AST charges will apply when such testing is requested on more frequent basis than is provided for in accordance with the Telephone Company's Central Office Maintenance Planning System (COMPS). The Customer may specify a more frequent schedule of tests at least sixty days prior to the start of the prescribed schedule. Trunks from a Telephone Company digital switch, to a Customer digital switch, utilizing digital facilities, are excluded from mandatory routine testing. The rates, as set forth in 6.6.3(A), will apply to additional AST.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing, (cont'd.)

6.6.1 Switched Access Testing, (cont'd.)

(B) Automatic Scheduled Testing, (cont'd.)

The Telephone Company will provide a monthly AST report that lists the trunks within each Central Office access group that failed to meet established requirements. Trunk test failures requiring Customer participation for trouble resolution will be provided to the Customer on an as-occurs basis. A monthly report that lists the test results will be provided to the Customer.

(C) Additional Cooperative Scheduled Testing (USOC - UBSXT; UBSXD)

Additional Cooperative Scheduled Testing (ACST) of FGA, FGB, FGC, FGD, BSA-A, BSA-B, BSA-C, BSA-D, and SAC Access Service occurs when the Telephone Company provides a technician at its office(s) and the Customer provides a technician at its Customer designated location, with suitable test equipment to perform the required tests. ACST charges will apply when loss/noise/balance testing or gain-slope testing is requested on a more frequent basis than is provided for in accordance with the Telephone Company's Central Office Maintenance Planning System (COMPS). ACST charges also apply when additional tests are requested for FGA, FGB, FGC, FGD, BSA-A, BSA-B, BSA-C, BSA-D, and SAC Access Service that are not specified in 4.2.1 and 4.2.2, respectively. The Customer may specify a more frequent schedule of tests sixty days prior to the start of the prescribed schedule. The rates, as set forth in 6.6.3(B), will apply for additional ACST.

The Telephone Company will provide, on a quarterly basis, an ACST report that lists the test results and the number of trunks that passed or failed. Trunk test failures requiring Customer participation for trouble resolution will be provided to the Customer on an as-occurs basis.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing, (cont'd.)

6.6.1 Switched Access Testing, (cont'd.)

(D) Additional Manual Scheduled Testing (USOC - UBMXT; UBMXD)

Additional Manual Scheduled Testing (AMST) of FGA, FGB, FGC, FGD, BSA-A, BSA-B, BSA-C, BSA-D or SAC Access Service occurs when the Telephone Company provides a technician at its office(s) and at the Customer designated location. AMST charges will apply when loss/noise/balance testing or gain-slope testing is requested on a more frequent basis than is provided for in accordance with the Telephone Company's Central Office Maintenance Planning System (COMPS). AMST charges also apply when additional tests are requested for FGA, FGB, FGC, FGD, BSA-A, BSA-B, BSA-C, BSA-D, or SAC Access Service that are not specified in 4.2.1 and 4.2.2, respectively. The Customer may specify a more frequent schedule of tests sixty days prior to the start of the prescribed schedule. The rates as set forth in 6.6.3(C) following will apply to additional AMST.

The Telephone Company will provide, on a quarterly basis, an AMST report that lists the test results and the number of trunks that passed or failed. Trunk test failures requiring Customer participation for trouble resolution will be provided to the Customer on an as-occurs basis.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing, (cont'd.)

6.6.1 Switched Access Testing, (cont'd.)

(E) Nonscheduled Testing

Nonscheduled Testing (NST) will be performed "on demand" which results in the measurement of Switched Access. NST charges will apply only when testing is requested more frequently than is provided for in accordance with COMPS, or when a specific test is requested that is not normally performed. Tests for Switched Access which are normally performed are contained in 4.2.1 and 4.2.2. Nonscheduled Testing (NST) of Switched Access may consist of the following testing arrangements:

- the Customer provides remote office test lines and 105 test lines with associated responders or their functional equivalent (automatic testing), or (USOC - USCXT)
- the Telephone Company provides a technician at its office(s) and the Customer provides a technician at its Customer designated location with suitable test equipment to perform the required tests (cooperative testing), or (USOC - USSXT; USSOT; USSPT)
- the Telephone Company provides a technician at its office(s), and at the Customer designated location or end user premises with suitable test equipment to perform the required tests (manual testing). (USOC - USMXT; USMOT; USMPT)

Nonscheduled Tests may consist of any tests which the Customer may require. The rates as set forth in 6.5.3(A) following will apply to Nonscheduled Automatic Testing. The labor as set forth in 6.2.7 preceding will apply to Nonscheduled Cooperative and Manual FIA Testing at the appropriate Basic, Overtime, or premium rate.

If nonscheduled tests are required and trouble is found in the Telephone Company facilities, charges for testing the Telephone Company facilities will not apply. If, however, trouble is found in the Customer equipment, charges as set forth in 6.6.3(A) following and labor charges as set forth in 6.2.7 preceding are applicable.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing, (cont'd.)

6.6.1 Switched Access Testing, (cont'd.)

(F) Obligations of the Customer

- (1) The Customer shall provide the Remote Office Test Line priming data to the Telephone Company, as appropriate, to support AST as set forth in 6.6.1(B) preceding or NST as set forth in 6.6.1(E) preceding.
- (2) The Customer shall make the facilities to be tested available to the Telephone Company at times mutually agreed upon.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing, (cont'd.)

6.6.2 Special Access Testing

The Telephone Company will, at the request of a Customer, provide assistance in performing specific tests requested by the Customer, however, the Telephone Company will only perform maintenance testing for its facilities within the LATA.

(A) Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing

(USOC - SNTXT; SNTOT; SNTPT)

When a Customer provides a technician at its Customer designated location or at the end user premises, with suitable test equipment to perform the required tests, the Telephone Company will provide a technician at its office for the purpose of conducting Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing (ACAT). The labor charges as set forth in 6.2.7 preceding will apply to ACAT at the appropriate Basic, Overtime, or Premium rate.

Additional Cooperative Acceptance Testing charges will apply when the Customer requests tests which are not required to meet the transmission performance parameters as set forth in the GTE Technical Interface Reference Manual.

(B) Nonscheduled Testing (USOC - SNOXT; SNOOT; SNOPT)

When a Customer provides a technician at its Customer designated location or at the end user premises, with suitable test equipment to perform the required tests, the Telephone Company will provide a technician at its office (cooperative testing) for the purpose of conducting Nonscheduled Testing (NST). Nonscheduled testing may consist of any test (e.g., loss, noise, slope, envelope delay, etc.) which the Customer may request. If such testing indicates trouble in Telephone Company facilities, then the Customer will not be charged. NST charges will apply if the trouble is in the facilities of the Customer. At the Customer's request, the Telephone Company will provide a technician at the Customer designated location or at the end user premises (manual testing). The labor charges as set forth in 6.2.7 preceding will apply to Nonscheduled Testing at the appropriate Basic, Overtime, or Premium rate.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing, (cont'd.)

6.6.2 Special Access Testing, (cont'd.)

(C) Obligation of the Customer

The Customer shall make the facilities to be tested available to the Telephone Company at times mutually agreed upon.

6.6.3 Rates and Charges

(A) Automatic Scheduled Testing

Basic Offering to First Point of Switching
Per Transmission Path, Per Month

	Rate
(USOC)	<u>(UBGXT)</u>
	\$0.45

(B) Additional Cooperative Scheduled Testing

Basic Offering to First Point of Switching
Per Transmission Path, Per Month

	Rate
(USOC)	<u>(UBSXT)</u>
	\$1.51

Basic Offering to First Point of Switching
Per Transmission Path, Per Month

	Rate
(USOC)	<u>(UBSXD)</u>
	\$0.64

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.6 Additional Testing, (cont'd.)

6.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(C) Additional Manual Scheduled Testing

Basic Offering to First Point of Switching
Per Transmission Path, Per Month

	Rate
(USOC)	<u>(UBMXT)</u>
	\$3.02

Basic Offering to First Point of Switching
Per Transmission Path, Per Month

	Rate
(USOC)	<u>(UBMXT)</u>
	\$1.29

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.7 End User/Agent Lists

6.7.1 Presubscription List

Prior to conversion to equal access (i.e., introduction of FGD or BSA-D in an end office switch) an IC may request a list of the Telephone Company's end users and agents of record served from that end office switch. The Presubscription List will be provided as follows:

- (A) The Telephone Company will provide a list from its Customer data base. The list may be provided on magnetic tape, electronic transmission, or paper printout, at the option of the IC, at rates provided in 6.7.5(A). Foreign listings, PBX stations, CU Centrex stations and numbers not in service will not be provided.
 - (1) The initial list will be provided to the IC no later than 30 days after receipt of the order and payment by the IC of charges in 6.7.5(A). The nonrecurring charge for the initial list applies per state, per order. A single order may contain all end offices within a state having the same equal access conversion date. The telephone number will not be provided if an end user or agent has a nonpublished number.
 - (2) The Account Activity List, which includes a listing of all changes to the Customer data base, since the initial list was produced, will be provided on a cyclic basis. The Account Activity List will only include information for those end users and agents that are presubscribed to the IC (including end users and agents with nonpublished numbers) for the sole purpose of updating the IC's Customer account information. There is no charge for this list.
- (B) The IC agrees to use the Initial and Account Activity Lists for the sole purpose of either contacting potential Customers/agents, or existing Customers/agents, regarding interexchange telecommunications services available through equal access to be obtained from the Telephone Company or for the purpose of updating IC Customer/agent account information. The IC agrees not to sell, or reproduce in any manner, in whole or in part, the lists or permit such to be done.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.7 End User/Agent Lists, (cont'd.)

6.7.1 Presubscription List, (cont'd.)

- (C) The IC shall indemnify, protect and save harmless the Telephone Company from and against any and all loss, liability, damages and expense arising out of any demand, claim, suit or judgment for damages which may arise out of the Telephone Company's supplying of listing information, services or records.
- (D) The Telephone Company and the IC agree that the mutual objective of the parties is to conduct their respective businesses to avoid confusion by the end users and agents as to the separate and independent identity of the respective companies and their services. Neither the Telephone Company nor the IC shall make any representation to end users, the public, prospective advertisers, expressed or implied, written or oral, which would imply that the IC is the same as, a part of, or associated with the Telephone Company.
- (E) This service may be terminated by either the Telephone Company or the IC upon thirty (30) days' written notice or as specified in 2.1.8. The Telephone Company reserves the right to terminate this service immediately upon written notice if the IC misuses the list information. Performance by the Telephone Company shall be excused in the event of strike, riot, act of God or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of the Telephone Company.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.7 End User/Agent Lists, (cont'd.)

6.7.2 Allocation Lists

- (A) The Telephone Company will provide to the IC, at no charge, a list of end users and agents that have been allocated to the IC as described in 6.5.2. This list will be provided after the Balloting and Allocation process occurs.
- (B) A list of all end users and agents who have been allocated, in accordance with 6.5.2, will be available to an IC upon request. Charges in 6.7.1(A) will apply. The nonrecurring charge for the Allocation List applies each time the IC orders the service. A single order may contain all end offices within a state having the same equal access conversion date.

6.7.3 Snapshot List

The Snapshot List is a summary of selected end user and agent information for specific IC which resides in the Telephone Company Customer data base. The snapshot List may be provided on magnetic tape, electronic transmission, or paper printout, at the option of the IC, at rates provided in 6.7.5(B). Foreign listings, PBX stations, CU centrex stations and numbers not in service will not be provided.

The Snapshot List will be provided to the IC no later than 30 days after receipt of the order. The nonrecurring charge for the Snapshot List applies per state per order.

The purpose, liability and objectives associated with the provision of the Snapshot List is in 6.7.1(B), (C), (D), (E).

6.7.4 Line Range Reports - Lines Not Available For Subscription (USOC - OHB; OHC; OHD)

The Line Range Report provides information to the IC regarding a line or series of lines (telephone numbers) that are not available for subscription. The lines may be in a central office that has not been converted to equal access or may have services/equipment which make it not available for subscription.

The Line Range Report can be provided on a monthly basis as requested by the Customer. Each monthly report provided will incur a nonrecurring charge as set forth in 6.7.5(C).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.7 End User/Agent Lists, (cont'd.)

6.7.5 Rates and Charges

(A) Initial and Allocation Lists

Initial List		Allocation List	
	Nonrecurring Charge Per State, Per Order	Per Customer* Account	Per Listing*
(USOC)	<u>(DMT)</u> \$50.00	<u>(2Y6CT)</u> \$0.03	<u>(2Y6CT)</u> \$0.03

* For the purpose of the Initial Lists Customer and agent is defined in Section 2.6.
For the purpose of the Allocation list, a listing is defined as an end user or agent record eligible for a Primary Interexchange Carrier Selection.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.7 End User/Agent Lists, (cont'd.)

6.7.5 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) Snapshot List

	Nonrecurring Charge	Snapshot List
	Per State Per Order	Per Listing*
(USOC)	<u>(SSQ)</u>	<u>(SSY)</u>
	\$75.00	\$0.05

* For the purpose of the Snapshot list, a listing is defined as an end user or agent record eligible for a Predesignated Interexchange Carrier Selection.

(C) Line Range Reports - Lines Not Available For Subscription

	Nonrecurring Charge
	Per Order
(USOC)	<u>(NRBZR)</u>
	\$583.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.8 Billing Name and Address Services (BNAS)

The Telephone Company will, upon request, provide Billing Name and Address Services (BNAS) to a Telecommunications Service Provider (Customer), or its authorized billing and collection agent. Telecommunications Service Providers include interexchange carriers, operator service providers, enhanced service providers, and any other provider of interstate telecommunications services. There are three BNAS offerings available pursuant to this tariff, Per Call/Periodic BNA, Data Gathering Service (DGS), and End User Validation List.

6.8.1 Per Call/Periodic BNA and Data Gathering Service

Per Call/Periodic BNA is the billing name and address information and Data Gathering is the billing telephone number, name, address and associated working telephone number information for Customer provided ten digit end user telephone numbers required by the Telecommunications Service Provider Customer to bill for calls placed within a specific time period. Per Call/Periodic BNA and DGS are offered subject to the conditions set forth in the following:

- (A) A standard format for the receipt and provision of telephone number and billing name and address information will be established by the Telephone Company. Charges for each Per Call/Periodic BNA searched for and found or searched for and not found will be billed at rates in 6.8.3(A). Charges for each record accessed for DGS are set forth under 6.8.3(B). Per Call/Periodic BNA and DGS will be provided via magnetic tape, electronic transmission, or paper format, at the option of the Customer, at rates in 6.8.3. The processing fee will be applied on a per state basis, once per calendar year for BNAS processing done within that calendar year.
- (B) The Customer must order Per Call/Periodic BNA or DGS and provide test data tape at least 30 days prior to delivery of the first Customer order.
- (C) The frequency for receipt of the Customer provided orders for Per Call/Periodic BNA or DGS will be no more than twice monthly and at intervals mutually agreed upon between the Telephone Company and the Customer. The Customer provided end user telephone numbers will be programmed by the Telephone Company with the proper end user's billing name and address contained in the Telephone Company's file at that time.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.8 Billing Name and Address Services (BNAS), (cont'd.)

6.8.1 Per Call/Periodic BNA and Data Gathering Service, (cont'd.)

- (D) Per Call/Periodic BNA and DGS information for nonlisted/nonpublished end user telephone numbers will be provided unless the nonlisted/nonpublished end user provides notice of nonconsent to the Telephone Company of nonconsent to the release of the BNA/DGS data. Within 30 days of receipt of such notice, the Telephone Company will discontinue disclosure of the nonlisted/nonpublished BNA/DGS data.
- (E) For other than electronic transmission, the output records will be sent to the Customer via first class U. S. Mail. The output records will normally be made available for mailing ten workdays after receipt of the Customer order or at an interval mutually agreed upon. Availability may be delayed in case of input errors in the Customer provided order.
- (F) The Customer may request data be transmitted. Data transmission charges will be determined on an ICB. Data transmission hardware and software specifications will be mutually agreed upon by the Telephone Company and the Customer.
- (G) Per Call/Periodic BNA and DGS detail will not be retained by the Telephone Company longer than 45 days. If the Customer requests that the output be made available on a second occasion, such request must occur within 30 days from the date the first was made.
- (H) Any Customer, provided Per Call/Periodic BNA or DGS pursuant to this tariff, agrees to abide by all applicable rules, decisions, orders, statutes and laws concerning the disclosure of published and nonpublished telephone numbers, and further agrees to use the information contained therein only for the purpose of billing for services provided to their end users.
- (I) In no case shall any Customer or authorized billing and collection agent of a Customer disclose the billing name and address information of any subscriber to any third party, except that a Customer may disclose BNA/DGS information to its authorized billing and collection agent or to governmental law enforcement agencies.
- (J) Conditions regarding refusal or discontinuance of this service are set forth in 2.1.8.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.8 Billing Name and Address Services (BNAS), (cont'd.)

6.8.2 End User Validation List

End User Validation Lists provide for the disclosure of all or a portion of end user/agent data available from the Telephone Company's records, to a Telecommunications Service Provider (Customer), for purposes other than billing, and in compliance with the conditions set forth in Part 64.1201(c)(1) of the FCC's Rules and Regulations. In addition, End User Validation List Service is offered subject to the conditions set forth in 6.8.1(I) above, and the following:

- (A) Standard End User Validation Lists will be provided in three (3) files, business, coin (semi-public and public paystations) and residence. Nonlisted/nonpublished information will be excluded, with the exception of nonlisted public paystations. The lists may be ordered on a national, multi-state or state level basis, at the option of the Customer, for any of the Telephone Company's jurisdictions subject to this tariff, unless prohibited by federal regulation or federal statute. Rates for the standard End User Validation List are set forth under 6.8.3(C).
- (B) Per calendar year, the Customer may request up to two (2) lists per state for business, coin, and residence listings.
- (C) A standard format will be established by the Telephone Company. Requests for special list sorts will be limited to an end user list separating those that are presubscribed to the requesting Customer, and/or those that are not. The rate, per record, applicable to special sorts is set forth under 6.8.3(C).
- (D) Each request shall be treated as a new request. Requests for updates from previous lists will not be provided.
- (E) The Customer shall have fifteen (15) business days from the date of delivery of a list to request any investigation of issues arising from the provision of the list.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.8 Billing Name and Address Services (BNAS), (cont'd.)

6.8.2 End User Validation List, (cont'd.)

(F) End User Validation Lists will normally be provided to the Customer within thirty calendar days after receipt of a request and within ten (10) business days of extraction, or at an interval mutually agreed upon. The administrative fee set forth under 6.8.3(C) applies per request, whether ordered on a per state, multi-state, or national level.

(G) Conditions regarding refusal or discontinuance of this service are set forth in 2.1.8.

6.8.3 Rates and Charges

(A) Per Call/Periodic BNA

	Billing Name and Address Found/Each (<u>BNYFX</u>)	Billing Name and Address Not Found/Each (<u>BNYNX</u>)	Processing Fee* Paper Report, Electronic Transmission, or Magnetic Tape/Each State (<u>BNYMX</u>)
(USOC)	\$0.34	\$0.29	\$50.00

* Applies once per calendar year for BNA processing done within that calendar year.

(B) Data Gathering Service

	Per Record Accessed (<u>D7GPR</u>)	Processing Fee* Paper Report, Electronic Transmission or Magnetic Tape/Each State (<u>D7G</u>)
(USOC)	\$0.18	\$75.00

* Applies once per calendar year for DGS processing done within that calendar year.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.8 Billing Name and Address Services (BNAS), (cont'd.)

6.8.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(C) End User Validation List

(USOC)	Standard Sort, Per Record Provided <u>(BVY1X)</u>	Administrative Fee Paper Report, Electronic Transmission or Magnetic Tape/ Per Request <u>(BVY)</u>	Special Sort, Per Record Provided <u>(BVY2X)</u>
	\$0.034	\$78.00	\$0.054

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.9 Denial/Restoral Service

The Telephone Company will, upon request, provide Denial/Restoral service to ICs for those end users that have designated the IC as their primary interexchange carrier. Conditions regarding refusal or discontinuance of Denial/Restoral service are set forth in 2.1.8.

6.9.1 Denial/Restoral service provides for Telephone Company notification to an IC that an end user's local exchange service has been temporarily suspended due to non-payment of the end user's local exchange service. Subsequently, the Telephone Company will provide notification to the IC if the end user's service has been restored from temporary suspension.

6.9.2 Notification shall be provided via the Customer Account Record Exchange electronic interface.

6.9.3 The IC agrees to abide by all applicable rules, decisions, orders, statutes and laws concerning the disclosure of published and nonpublished telephone numbers, and further agrees to use the information provided by Denial/Restoral service only for the purposes of billing services provided to their end users.

6.9.4 A charge in 6.9.5 will apply to the IC for each notification per end user local telephone exchange service number provided to the IC.

6.9.5 Denial/Restoral Service

- per telephone number provided \$0.10

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.10 International Blocking Service

The Telephone Company, upon request, will provide end office blocking of only end user direct dialed 001+ and 101XXXX+011+ calls from an end user's location. This optional service is offered on a per line basis where facilities permit and is available for use with local exchange service offered in the Telephone Company's general or local exchange tariff.

	Nonrecurring <u>Charge</u>
(GSEC)	(INTLBLK)
International Blocking Service,	
Per line or trunk	\$19.95

6.11 Service Access Code 900 Blocking

Service Access Code 900 Blocking provides for the blocking of all calls originated to the 900 service access code. The service is provided upon request where facilities permit and is provided free of charge to Customers for the first blocking request. For 900 blocking requests after the first request a nonrecurring charge is applicable per telephone number blocked. Customer requests to remove 900 blocking, i.e., to unblock the service must be in writing. There is no charge for unblocking.

	Nonrecurring <u>Charge</u>
Service Access Code 900 Blocking	
(per number blocked after the first request)	\$5.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.12 Selective Class of Call Screening (SCOCS)

6.12.1 Selective Class of Call Screening is an optional service available, where facilities permit, in Telephone Company electronic end offices. This service restricts outgoing 1+, 0+ and 0- calls placed over the Telephone Company's network, to only those calls which are charged to a number other than the originating number, i.e., collect, third number billed or Calling Card. Selective Class of Call Screening is available for use with line side General Exchange Tariff services that are provided for the provision of telecommunication services to transient members of the public at the rates shown in 6.12.2.

The Customer will specify, at the time of the order, the restriction or restrictions desired. The Customer may specify any combination of the following to restrict the billing of outgoing toll calls to:

- A Credit Card
- A Third Number
- Collect to the Called Number

Option 1

An outgoing 1+ call will not be permitted unless the end user makes arrangements to have the call billed to a called telephone number (Collect), a third number or a Calling Card account.

Option 2

An outgoing 0+ or 0- call will not be permitted unless the end user makes arrangements to have the call billed to a called telephone number (Collect), a third number or a Calling Card account.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 6-60

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.12 Selective Class of Call Screening (SCOCS), (cont'd.)

6.12.2 Rates and Charges

Monthly Rate,
Per Screening Option
\$0.32

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.13 Answer Supervision

6.13.1 Answer Supervision is the line side functionality that provides an electrical signal to the calling end of a switched telephone connection when the called line goes off-hook. Customer-Owned Pay Telephone (COPT) Answer Supervision will be provided for use with Public Telephone Access Service as specified in the Company's local/general exchange tariff to assist in determining when billing for a specific call should commence.

6.13.2 Rates and Charges

Monthly Recurring Rate
Per Line
\$9.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.14 Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Line Port

6.14.1 End users subscribing to Integrated Services Digital Network-Basic Rate Interface (ISDN BRI) and Integrated Services Digital Network-Primary Rate Interface (ISDN PRI) will be assessed an ISDN Line Port Charge.

When end user ISDN BRI or ISDN PRI is provided by a local service provider that resells local service (reseller), the reseller will be assessed the ISDN Line Port charge.

6.14.2 Rates and Charges

Monthly Rates	
<u>Per ISDN BRI Arrangement</u>	<u>Per ISDN PRI Arrangement</u>
\$1.25	\$10.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.15 Service Provider Number Portability

6.15.1 Service Provider Number Portability Fee

The Service Provider Number Portability (SPNP) Fee recovers the costs of implementing long-term number portability. The SPNP Fee shall be assessed to each end user in the 100 largest Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) and each end user served from a number-portability-capable wire center outside the 100 largest MSAs with the following exceptions:

- Each PBX Trunk shall be assessed nine (9) monthly SPNP Fees as calculated below
- Each ISDN PRI arrangement shall be assessed five (5) monthly SPNP Fees as calculated below
- Lifeline Customers shall not be assessed the SPNP Fee

The SPNP Fee shall also be assessed to carriers that purchase Telephone Company unbundled switching ports and resellers of the Telephone Company's local service.

The Telephone Company shall recover the SPNP Fee for a five-year period from the initial billing implementation date of March 10, 1999 with the following exception.

SPNP Monthly Rate <u>Per Line</u>	SPNP Monthly Rate <u>Per PBX Trunk</u>	SPNP Monthly Rate <u>Per ISDN PRI Arrangement</u>
\$0.36	\$3.24	\$1.80

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.15 Service Provider Number Portability, (cont'd.)

6.15.2 Wireless Service Provider Number Portability Fee

The Wireless Service Provider Number Portability (WSPNP) Fee recovers the costs of implementing long-term number portability. The WSPNP Fee shall be assessed to each end user in the 100 largest Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) and each end user served from a number-portability-capable wire center outside the 100 largest MSAs with the following exceptions:

- Each PBX Trunk shall be assessed nine (9) monthly WSPNP Fees as calculated below
- Each ISDN PRI arrangement shall be assessed five (5) monthly WSPNP Fees as calculated below
- Lifeline Customers shall not be assessed the WSPNP Fee

The WSPNP Fee shall also be assessed to carriers that purchase Telephone Company unbundled switching ports and resellers of the Telephone Company's local service.

The Telephone Company shall recover the WSPNP Fee for a six-month period from the initial billing implementation date of September 1, 2004, and an end date of February 28, 2005.

WSPNP Monthly Rate
Per Line
\$0.21

WSPNP Monthly Rate
Per PBX Trunk
\$1.89

WSPNP Monthly Rate
Per ISDN PRI Arrangement
\$1.05

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.15 Service Provider Number Portability, (cont'd.)

6.15.3 Service Provider Number Portability (SPNP) General Description

SPNP allows, where facilities permit: (1) a local exchange telephone service Customer to maintain the same Directory Number (DN) when changing from one telecommunications service provider to another while remaining at the same location; and (2) callers to complete calls to numbers that have been ported.

6.15.4 SPNP Query Service Description

SPNP is an advanced intelligent network capability which utilizes the common channel signaling network to query a database to secure network routing instructions before completion of a call. This database contains the Location Routing Number (LRN) that identifies the switch of the Local Service Provider (LSP) that serves a Customer with a ported DN. The LRN is used to direct the call to the correct network switching element for completion to the end user Customer. Where more than one network is involved in completing the call, the network prior to the termination (i.e., the N-1 Network) is normally responsible for querying a SPNP database to secure the LRN which is then used in routing the call.

Where the N-1 carrier does not perform a database query, and forwards a call to a switch in the Telephone Company's network for a NXX designated as a number portable code in the National Exchange Carrier Association Inc. F.C.C. No. 4, the Telephone Company will perform a query for the N-1 carrier and bill that N-1 carrier a SPNP Query charge, as shown in Section 6.15.5 following.

When the Telephone Company is the first point of switching for terminating traffic to another local exchange carrier (e.g., a Telephone Company tandem switch), the Telephone Company will perform the query on behalf of the N-1 carrier and bill the N-1 carrier a SPNP Query charge, as shown in Section 6.15.5 following.

The SPNP Query is available through the telephone companies network at a tandem or end office.

When a Telephone Company tandem switch performs the query on behalf of the N-1 carrier, an SPNP Query-Tandem charge is applied whenever the call is to an NXX from which a DN has been ported.

When a Telephone Company end office switch performs the query on behalf of the N-1 carrier, an SPNP Query-End Office charge will apply when the called DN has ported out of the Telephone Company switch.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.15 Service Provider Number Portability, (cont'd.)

6.15.5 Rate Regulations

The rates and charges associated with SPNP which are "query" based will be billed monthly, based on recorded usage. For billing purposes, each month is considered to have thirty (30) days.

The SPNP Query rate element provides for the identification of the LRN information associated with the directory number including transport of the query to and from the database. This charge is assessed at either a Tandem or End Office rate depending on where the query was launched.

- (A) SPNP Query - Tandem Query Charges are assessed to each non-queried call delivered at the Telephone Company Tandem to numbers in NXXs from which a DN has ported. This charge is also assessed when the N-1 carrier delivers calls to other LECs through a Telephone Company Tandem.
- (B) SPNP Query - End Office Query Charges are assessed to each non-queried call to a directory number that has been ported out of a Telephone Company end office switch, and the end office switch performs the query.

6.15.6 Rates and Charges

SPNP Query:

	<u>Rate Per Query</u>
(A) Tandem Query Charge	\$0.000926
(B) End Office Query Charge	\$0.000926

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.16 Payphone-Specific Coding Digits

The Telephone Company will equip local exchange telephone lines ordered by Payphone Service Providers (PSPs) from the Telephone Company's general and/or local exchange tariff with the capability to transmit three (3) payphone specific coding digits. The digits which will be transmitted to the Interexchange Carrier are: 27 for pay telephones requiring central office supervision, 29 for prison/inmate pay telephones, and 70 for pay telephones not requiring central office supervision. These digits will be transmitted via Flexible Automatic Number Identification (Flex ANI) to Interexchange Carriers who have trunks equipped with the Flex ANI optional feature as described in Section 4. The Interexchange Carriers will use this information to compensate the PSPs for subscriber 800 series calls, dial-around access code calls (e.g., 101XXXX) and any other calls placed from pay telephones and deemed compensable by the FCC.

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>
GSEC	(19540)
Payphone-Specific Coding Digits Service Charge	\$2.23

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.17 DS1 Span Power

When DS1 Service, provided over metallic facilities, is connected to Customer-provided optical high voltage protection equipment, the Telephone Company will provide upon request, DS1 span power from the CO to the CPE electrical-to-optical converter, at the point of termination.

	<u>NRC</u>	<u>MRC</u>
USOC	(VPQSP)	(VPQSP)
Telephone Company provided DS1 Span Power	\$340.00	\$71.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 6 – MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, (cont'd.)

6.18 Universal Service Fund Charge

The Universal Service Fund (USF) charge provides for affordable local telephone service for all Customers and provides a discount to schools, libraries and low-income families.

The USF charge will be assessed to end user Customers who order Special Access Services, from this tariff. The USF charge will be determined by multiplying a USF Surcharge factor of .102 by the end user Customer's monthly billing account level interstate charges for these services.

The USF charge will also be assessed to end user Customers on Other Incidental Charges. A USF Surcharge factor of .102 will be applied to the following nonrecurring charges:

- Nonrecurring Charge for Presubscribed Interexchange Carrier
- Primary Interexchange Carrier Charge

To the extent the Nonrecurring Charge for Presubscribed Interexchange carrier is billed to an IC, as set forth in 6.5.6 and 6.5.7, the USF Surcharge will apply to the IC.

The USF charge, as shown in this section of the tariff, shall be assessed to Customers that are billed end user common line charges. These USF charges will not be assessed to Lifeline Customers, with the exception of the USF on Other Incidental Charges.

	<u>USF Charge</u>	
Primary Residential Line	\$0.67	
Non-Primary Residential Line	\$0.72	
Business Single Line	\$0.67	
Per ISDN BRI Arrangement	\$1.25	
Per ISDN PRI Arrangement	\$7.61	(s)
Multi-Line Business - Other	\$1.22	
PBX Trunks with 9 LNPs (includes DCS Services)	\$1.22	
Centranet		
First 1-9 lines (Flat Rate)	\$1.22	
10 lines and over (per line)	\$0.14	

(s) This material has been reissued. The original effective date of the change was October 1, 2005.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 7-1

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 7 - SPECIALIZED FIA OR ARRANGEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
7.1 General.....	7-2
7.2 Rates and Charges.	7-3

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 7 - SPECIALIZED FIA OR ARRANGEMENTS, (cont'd.)

7.1 General

Specialized FIA or Arrangements may be provided by the Telephone Company, at the request of a Customer, on an Individual Case Basis (ICB) if such FIA or arrangements meet the following criteria:

- The requested FIA or arrangements are not offered under other sections of this tariff.
- The facilities utilized to provide the requested FIA or arrangements are of a type normally used by the Telephone Company in furnishing its other services.
- The requested FIA or arrangements are provided within a Market Area.
- The requested FIA or arrangements are compatible with other Telephone Company services, facilities, and its engineering and maintenance practices.

This offering is subject to the availability of the necessary Telephone Company personnel and capital resources.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 7 - SPECIALIZED FIA OR ARRANGEMENTS, (cont'd.)

7.2 Rates and Charges (USOC - 1ZZ++)

Rates and charges and additional regulations, if applicable, for Specialized FIA or Arrangements are filed following:

7.2.1	<u>Customer Name</u>	<u>Description and Location</u>	<u>Charges</u>	<u>USOC</u>
	U. S. Army	E&M trunk circuit in Ft. Shafter DATS C.O. for AUTOVON access.	MTL - \$1,248.00 MRC - \$ 57.00 NRC - \$ 114.00	1ZZAB
7.2.2	U. S. Army	Arrangement in Ft. Shafter DATS C.O. to interface an E&M trunk circuit with a 4-wire AUTOVON access line to CONUS.	MTL - \$2,218.00 MRC - \$ 101.00 NRC - \$ 100.00	1ZZAC

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.1	Directory Assistance Service	8-2
8.1.1	Description of Service	8-3
8.1.2	Regulations	8-3
(A)	Undertaking of the Telephone Company	8-3
(1)	Discontinuance and Refusal of Directory Assistance Service	8-3
(B)	Obligations of the Customer	8-4
(1)	Request for Service	8-4
(C)	Payment Arrangements	8-5
(1)	Minimum Charges	8-5
(2)	Minimum Period Disconnect Charges	8-6
8.1.3	Rate Regulations	8-6
8.1.4	Rates and Charges	8-8
8.2	Operator Services	8-9
8.2.1	General Description	8-9
(A)	Operator Transfer Fee	8-9
(B)	Inward Operator Assistance Service	8-10
8.2.2	Service Provisioning	8-11
8.2.3	Rate Regulations	8-12
8.2.4	Rates and Charges	8-14
8.3	Line Information Data Base (LIDB) Query Service	8-15
8.3.1	General	8-15
8.3.2	Description	8-15
(A)	Limitations	8-17
(B)	Rate Elements	8-17
8.3.3	Obligations of the Telephone Company	8-17
(A)	LIDB Validation System Updates	8-17
(B)	CCS7 Network Performance	8-18
(C)	LIDB Validation System	8-18
(D)	LIDB Query Gapping	8-18
(E)	Confirmation Charge	8-19
(F)	Originating Line Number Screening Service	8-19
8.3.4	Rate Regulations	8-19
(A)	LIDB Query Transport Charge	8-19
(B)	LIDB Query Charge	8-19
(C)	OLNS Query Charge	8-20
(D)	Nonrecurring Order Charge	8-20
8.3.5	Rates and Charges	8-21

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.1 Directory Assistance Service

The Telephone Company will provide Directory Assistance Service to a Customer from Directory Assistance Service locations.

Regulations, rates and charges as follow apply to Directory Assistance Service and shall not serve as a substitute for Customer tariff offerings of services to end users. The provision of such Directory Assistance Service by the Telephone Company as set forth following does not constitute a joint undertaking with the Customer for the furnishing of any service.

The Telephone Company's undertaking to provide Directory Assistance Service is made only in conjunction with interstate services.

The regulations, rates and charges contained herein are in addition to the applicable regulations, rates and charges specified in other sections of this tariff and in other tariffs of the Telephone Company which are referenced herein.

For Switched Access connections to the Directory Assistance Service location, the rates as set forth in Section 4 apply. Switched Access connections to Directory Assistance service locations shall require the use of Switched Access Entrance Facilities and Direct-Trunked Transport. Switched Access Entrance Facilities provide the facilities and necessary interface between the Customer's CDL and the serving wire center. Switched Access Direct-Trunked Transport provides the interoffice facilities between the serving wire center and the Directory Assistance service location. In addition to Directory Assistance rates described in this section, Entrance Facility and Direct-Trunked Transport rates are applied as described in Section 4.5.2.(H)(2)(d) and 4.5.2.(H)(2)(e).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.1 Directory Assistance Service, (cont'd.)

8.1.1 Directory Assistance Service provides access to Directory Assistance Service locations, use of Directory Assistance Service equipment, and use of Directory Assistance operators. This function consists of Directory Assistance Service to a Customer to enable end users to obtain local telephone numbers maintained by the Telephone Company.

8.1.2 Regulations

(A) Undertaking of the Telephone Company

(1) Discontinuance and Refusal of Directory Assistance Service

If the Customer fails to comply with the provisions of this tariff, including any payments to be made by it on the dates or at the times herein specified, and fails within thirty (30) days after written notice via certified mail from the Telephone Company to an officer of the Customer requesting payment for such noncompliance, the Telephone Company may discontinue the provision of the Directory Assistance Service. In case of such discontinuance, all applicable charges shall immediately become due.

If the Customer repeatedly fails to comply with the provisions of this tariff in connection with the provision of Directory Assistance Service and fails to correct such course of action after notice as set forth in (a) preceding, the Telephone Company may refuse applications for additional Directory Assistance Service.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.1 Directory Assistance Service, (cont'd.)

8.1.2 Regulations, (cont'd.)

(B) Obligations of the Customer

(1) Request for Service

- (a) Directory Assistance Service will be offered for a minimum period of six months. Three months prior to the end of the minimum period, or subsequent extension, the Customer shall notify the Telephone Company, in writing, if the service is to be discontinued. If no notice is received from the Customer, the Telephone Company shall assume that the service is extended for another six months.
- (b) When Directory Assistance Service is ordered, the Customer shall furnish the Telephone Company, for each state, for each NPA, and for each month in the order period, an estimate of the number of calls (call capacity) to be billed. At a minimum, the Customer is required to revise this estimate semi-annually. More frequent revisions of the estimates may be submitted, however, no more than once per month.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.1 Directory Assistance Service, (cont'd.)

8.1.2 Regulations, (cont'd.)

(C) Payment Arrangements

(1) Minimum Charges

After service has been provided for a period of 3 months the Customer is subject to minimum monthly charges if in any month within the period ordered the actual call volumes are:

- less than 75% of any one of the previous months' actual calls in the period ordered, or
- less than 75% of the highest forecast in the period ordered, whichever is higher.

Applicability of minimum charges shall be made by comparing the actual call volumes to either the forecasted volumes or the previous months' actual call volumes, whichever is higher.

The minimum monthly charge is computed using the difference between the actual call volume for a month and the calculated minimum (i.e., 75% of the highest forecast or 75% of any previous months' actual), multiplied by the appropriate Directory Assistance Service Charge, and then multiplied by 0.5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.1 Directory Assistance Service, (cont'd.)

8.1.2 Regulations, (cont'd.)

(C) Payment Arrangements, (cont'd.)

(2) Minimum Period Disconnect Charges

If service is discontinued prior to the end of six months when Directory Assistance Service is ordered, then the Customer shall be obligated to pay the Telephone Company nonrecoverable costs, less the net salvage value for any equipment and material provided or used, for the discontinued service. Such charges will be tarified as they occur.

8.1.3 Rate Regulations

- (A) The Telephone Company Directory Assistance operator, when furnished a name, will provide or attempt to provide the telephone number listed in the Telephone Company Directory Assistance records associated with the name given. The Telephone Company's contact with the end user shall be limited to such contact necessary to process an end user's request for a telephone number.
- (B) A maximum of two requests for telephone numbers will be processed per access to the Directory Assistance operator.
- (C) A telephone number which is not listed in Directory Assistance records will not be available to the end user.
- (D) The Telephone Company reserves the right to determine from which Directory Assistance Service location the service will be provided.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.1 Directory Assistance Service, (cont'd.)

8.1.3 Rate Regulations

- (E) In the event that a telephone number is not listed in the Directory Assistance records and no number is provided, no credit applies for the call to the Directory Assistance operator.

The Customer will receive credit allowances on Directory Assistance Service charges for FIA interruptions as set forth in 2.4.4.

- (F) The Directory Assistance per call charge, as set forth in 8.1.4, applies for each call to a Directory Assistance service location. A chargeable call is one which has been answered by or forwarded to a Directory Assistance operator. The charge applies whether or not the Directory Assistance operator provides the requested telephone number. The number of calls answered or forwarded to Directory Assistance operators will be accumulated by the Telephone Company measuring equipment.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 8-8

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.1 Directory Assistance Service, (cont'd.)

8.1.4 Rates and Charges

Directory Assistance Service

Per Call Rate	\$0.2100
---------------	----------

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.2 Operator Services

Operator Services described in this Section will be provided to access Customers as an optional feature in conjunction with Feature Group C (FGC), Feature Group D (FGD), BSA-C, or BSA-D Switched Access Services from designated Operator Services Switching locations in those LATAs where the Telephone Company has the capability to provide such services. Operator Services include Operator Transfer and Inward Operator Assistance functions which enable a Customer to provide operator related services to their end users. A Customer may order both Operator Transfer and Inward Operator Assistance Services or may order them individually.

8.2.1 General Description

(A) Operator Transfer Service

Operator Transfer Service is an originating service that provides call transfer of 0- (the digit 0 with no additional digits) interLATA calls to a participating Customer as requested by the calling end user. Operator Transfer Service is provided when an end user dials "0" and is routed to the Telephone Company's operator and requests completion of an interLATA call. Operator Transfer Service provides for the routing of the call from the Telephone Company's Operator Services Switching Location to one Customer designated location in the same LATA.

The Telephone Company operator will ask the end user to identify the Customer to which they desire to be connected. The operator will then transfer the call to the designated Customer.

If the end user has no preference, or the identified Customer has not subscribed to Operator Transfer Service, the end user will be asked to select from a list of participating Customers. The list of participating Operator Transfer Service Customers will be updated monthly. The order in which participating Customers will appear on the list will be initially determined by use of a random drawing. For each subsequent monthly update following the initial selection, the Customer in the first position will be moved to the last position on the list. All other Customers will be moved up one position. New Operator Transfer Service Customers will be placed at the bottom of the list of participating Customers pending the next monthly update.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.2 Operator Services, (cont'd.)

8.2.1 General Description, (cont'd.)

(B) Inward Operator Assistance Service

Inward Operator Assistance Service provides for operator assistance on inward calls received from a Customer's operator. Three Inward Operator Assistance functions are provided as described below. Each call may include any combination of functions for the same telephone number. Only one telephone number per call will be handled by the operator.

- (1) Busy Line Verification - The Telephone Company operator, at the request of the Customer's operator, will determine the status of an exchange service line (e.g., conversation in progress) and report the status to the Customer's operator. The Telephone Company operator will not complete the call after performing Busy Line Verification.
- (2) Busy Line Interrupt - The Telephone Company operator will, at the request of the Customer's operator, interrupt conversation on the line and inform the called party that an attempt to place a call to that line is being made. The Telephone Company operator will not complete the call after performing Interrupt.
- (3) Operator Assistance - The Telephone Company operator will provide the Customer's operator with assistance or information regarding service conditions.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.2 Operator Services, (cont'd.)

8.2.2 Service Provisioning

- (A) The Telephone Company will provide Operator Transfer Service for calls originating from all end offices within the LATA served by a designated Operator Services Switching Location.

The Telephone Company will provide Inward Operator Assistance Service for calls associated with exchange service lines in end offices served by the Operator Services Switching Location.

A list of end offices served by the Operator Services Switching Location will be provided to the Customer upon request.

- (B) Operator Services will be provided over FGC, FGD, BSA-C, or BSA-D trunk groups, arranged for either one-way or two-way calling, from the Operator Services Switching Location to one Customer designated location in the same LATA. Both Operator Transfer and Inward Operator Assistance traffic may be combined on the same trunk group.
- (C) Switched Access used in conjunction with Operator Services will be provisioned in accordance with the technical specifications and requirements set forth in Section 4 of this tariff.
- (D) Designated Telephone Company Operator Services Switching Locations are identified in The National Exchange Carrier Association Tariff FCC No. 4. The designated locations will be in those LATAs in which the Telephone Company is able to provide Operator Services.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.2 Operator Services, (cont'd.)

8.2.3 Rate Regulations

Where the Telephone Company has measurement capability for Operator Services per call charges, the Telephone Company will bill the actual usage measured on a per call basis. For Operator Transfer Service, FGC, FGD, BSA-C, and BSA-D access minutes will also be billed in addition to the per call charge.

When measurement capability is not available, the Customer shall furnish a forecast of the number of calls (call capacity) anticipated for each month of the succeeding year by type of call (i.e., Operator Transfer and Inward Operator Assistance calls) and by Operator Services Switching Location at the time the order is placed. For mixed intrastate and interstate services, the Customer's estimate shall include the percent of interstate calls. At a minimum, the Customer shall revise this forecast annually. More frequent revisions of the forecast may be submitted, however, no more than once per month.

Such estimates shall be used as a basis for billing the Operator Services per call charges until such time as the Telephone Company has actual measurement capability available. The Customer shall maintain records supporting such estimates.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.2 Operator Services, (cont'd.)

8.2.3 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) Operator Transfer Service

Operator Transfer Service Rate

The Operator Transfer Service Rate is assessed per 0- call transferred to a Customer. A 0- call is considered transferred when the Telephone Company operator activates the transfer function sending the call to the designated Customer.

Switched Access Charges

FGC, FGD, BSA-C, or BSA-D Switched Access usage charges and Carrier Common Line Charges will also apply per minute of use for Operator Transfer Service.

(B) Inward Operator Assistance Service

Inward Operator Assistance Service includes the functions of Busy Line Verification, Busy Line Interrupt and Operator Assistance. The Inward Operator Assistance rate applies on a per call basis. Each call may include any combination of functions for the same telephone number. A call is considered an Inward Operator Assistance call when the call is received at the Telephone Company's operator position.

Switched Access Charges

FGC, FGD, BSA-C, or BSA-D Switched Access usage charges do not apply to Inward Operator Assistance Service.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 8-14

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.2 Operator Services, (cont'd.)

8.2.4 Rates and Charges

(A) Operator Transfer Service

(USOC)

Per call transferred

Rate
(BHMOM)
\$0.35

(B) Inward Operator Assistance Service

(USOC)

Per call, per telephone number

Rate
(BHMTT)
\$0.65

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.3 Line Information Data Base (LIDB) Query Service

8.3.1 General

Line Information Data Base (LIDB) Query Service, available to Operator Service Providers (OSPs), provides OSPs the ability to access billing validation data in conjunction with Common Channel Signaling System 7 (CCS7) Access service.

8.3.2 Description

The Telephone Company's LIDB Query Service will contain a record for every working line number served by the Telephone Company. Other local exchange carriers who store their data in the Telephone Company's LIDB must provide this data as well. LIDB Query Service is offered by the Telephone Company to its Customers to provide access to billing validation data, residing in Telephone Company data bases, for use with and in support of Alternate Billing services such as Calling Card, Collect Calls and Third Number Billing. Alternate Billing services provide Customers' end users the ability to bill calls to an account not necessarily associated with the originating line. LIDB Query Service will allow Customers to validate Telephone Company calling cards, to screen billing numbers for collect call and/or third number call acceptance, and to perform public telephone line number checks to prevent the alternate billing of calls to public telephones. The Customer must subscribe to CCS7 Access service as described in Section 4 in order to obtain access to the Telephone Company's LIDB. CCS7 Access Service for LIDB Query Service is available from any local or regional Telephone Company STP via the Telephone Company's CCS7 interconnection and transport service as shown in 4.2.10. The location of the Telephone Company's STP switches are indicated in NECA Tariff FCC No. 4.

Customers subscribing to LIDB Query Service originate queries to the LIDB from an operator services system (OSS) identified by an originating point code (OPC). The LIDB query is routed from the CDL over the CCS7 access connection through one of the Telephone Company STPs to the Telephone Company's LIDB. The requested billing validation data, in the form of signaling information, is passed back via one of the Telephone Company interconnecting STPs to the CDL.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.3 Line Information Data Base (LIDB) Query Service, (cont'd.)

8.3.2 Description, (cont'd.)

LIDB Query Service will provide the following functions on a per query basis:

- Validation of calling card information stored on the Telephone Company's LIDB.
- Determination of whether collect or third number calls may be billed to a given line number.
- Determination of whether the billed line in the billed number screening query is a public telephone number.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.3 Line Information Data Base (LIDB) Query Service, (cont'd.)

8.3.2 Description, (cont'd.)

(A) Limitations

Unless expressly authorized in writing by the Customer and the Telephone Company, LIDB Query Service is not to be used for purposes other than those LIDB functions described herein. LIDB Query Service is to be used for those services only on an on-line call-by-call basis and accessed LIDB data may not be stored elsewhere for future use or for any other reason.

(B) Rate Elements

The application of rates and charges for LIDB Query service is set forth in 8.3.4. The rates for LIDB Query service are set forth in 8.3.5.

8.3.3 Obligations of the Telephone Company

(A) LIDB Validation System Updates

As a part of the normal business operation of LIDB Query service, the Telephone Company will, on a business day basis, add, delete, and modify end user Customer accounts as such Customers move, become delinquent on their accounts, or order new service. The Telephone Company will investigate referrals and will deactivate billing validation data in the event fraudulent usage is detected. Emergency or priority updates will be made seven days a week, 24 hours a day reflecting lost, stolen, or otherwise compromised calling cards. The Telephone Company will conduct annual audits of the LIDB where line information for all working exchange access lines and calling cards is audited. The Telephone Company will monitor all Alternate Billing Services (ABS) validation seven days a week, 24 hours a day and take timely steps to generate high usage reports to detect and stop fraudulent calling card use. The Telephone Company will accept ABS fraud referrals at the Telephone Company's National Fraud Control Center on a 24 hour basis.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.3 Line Information Data Base (LIDB) Query Service, (cont'd.)

8.3.3 Obligations of the Telephone Company, (cont'd.)

(B) CCS7 Network Performance

The Telephone Company supports the performance standards contained in Section 7 of TR-TSV-000905. The overall end-to-end CCS7 network objective is less than ten minutes unavailability per year from any Signal Point (SP) to any other SP. The performance objective for any single SP, including a Service Control Point (SCP), is less than three minutes unavailability per year. The combined link set from the SCP to the mated STP pair deployed in Ft. Wayne and Garrett, Indiana has a performance objective of less than two minutes unavailability per year.

(C) LIDB Validation System

LIDB validation system downtime is required to be less than twelve hours per year. The LIDB validation system is capable of processing up to 75 queries per second. The response time for a query, from transmission to reception, is less than one second and should not exceed two seconds for 99 percent of all queries.

(D) LIDB Query Gapping

During periods of LIDB validation system congestion, the Telephone Company will utilize an automatic query gapping procedure to control such congestion. Automatic query gapping controls congestion via a gap and duration index which tells the switch the gap (how long the switch should wait before sending another query to the LIDB) and the duration (how long the switch should continue to perform gapping). For example, if gapping is invoked, every third query might be dropped. This query gapping procedure will be applied uniformly to all users of the Telephone Company's LIDB. The Telephone Company reserves the right to invoke manual intervention in the automatic query gapping procedure to preserve the integrity of the network.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.3 Line Information Data Base (LIDB) Query Service, (cont'd.)

8.3.3 Obligations of the Telephone Company, (cont'd.)

(E) Confirmation Service

The Telephone Company, upon request of the Customer, shall confirm the Billed Number Screening service applied to their account as shown in 4.2.22.

(F) Originating Line Number Screening (OLNS) Service

OLNS Service provides Customers access to the Telephone Company's LIDB to facilitate the completion of originating calls from working telephone numbers. In response to a properly formatted OLNS query, the Telephone Company will provide originating line screening information that will identify allowable originating call processing and originating billing decisions.

Technical Specifications for OLNS can be found in Bellcore Technical Publication GR-1149-CORE System Interfaces.

8.3.4 Rate Regulations

Rates and charges for LIDB Query Service apply as follows:

(A) LIDB Query Transport Charge

A LIDB Query Transport charge applies to each query received at the Telephone Company Service Control Point (SCP). Per query charges are accumulated over a monthly period and are billed to the Customer on a monthly basis.

(B) LIDB Query Charge

A LIDB Query charge applies to each query received at the Telephone Company SCP and processed at the Telephone Company LIDB. Per query charges are accumulated over a monthly period and are billed to the Customer on a monthly basis.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 8 - ANCILLARY SERVICES, (cont'd.)

8.3 Line Information Data Base (LIDB) Query Service, (cont'd.)

8.3.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(C) OLNS Query Charge

The OLNS query rate element provides for identification of the originating screening requirements for call processing and billing that are associated with an originating line.

(D) Nonrecurring Ordering Charges

LIDB Query service is ordered in conjunction with CCS7 Access service under the provisions set forth in Section 3.

8.3.5 Rates and Charges

LIDB Query Transport Charge - Rate Per Query:	\$0.0046
LIDB Query Charge - Rate Per Query:	\$0.0350
OLNS Query Charges – Rate Per Query:	\$0.018

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 9-1

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 9 - SPECIAL FACILITIES ROUTING OF FIA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
9.1 Description of Special Facilities Routing of FIA	9-2
9.1.1 Diversity	9-2
9.1.2 Avoidance.....	9-2
9.1.3 Cable-Only Facilities	9-2
9.2 Rates and Charges.....	9-3
9.2.1 Diversity	9-3
9.2.2 Cable-Only Facilities	9-4

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 9 - SPECIAL FACILITIES ROUTING OF FIA, (cont'd.)

9.1 Description of Special Facilities Routing of FIA

The FIA provided under this tariff are provided over such routes and facilities as the Telephone Company may elect. Special routing is involved where, in order to comply with requirements specified by the Customer, the Telephone Company provides Switched Access, Special Access or Special Federal Government Services in a manner which includes one or more of the following conditions.

9.1.1 Diversity

Where two or more FIA must be provided over not less than two different physical routes. Diversity is a Basic Service Element (BSE) under the Telephone Company's Open Network Architecture (ONA) plan.

9.1.2 Avoidance

Where a FIA must be provided on a route which avoids specified geographical locations.

9.1.3 Cable-Only Facilities

Where certain voice grade FIA are provided on cable-only facilities to meet the particular needs of a Customer. FIA is provided subject to the availability of cable-only facilities. In the event of FIA failure, restoration will be made through the use of any available facilities as selected by the Telephone Company.

Avoidance and Diversity are available on Switched Access as set forth in Section 4, Special Access as set forth in Section 5, and Special Federal Government Services as set forth in Section 11. Cable-only facilities are available for Switched Access as set forth in Section 4, voiceband Special Access as set forth in 5.2.1 and Special Federal Government Services as set forth in Section 11.

In order to identify any special routing requirement, the Telephone Company will provide the ordering Customer with the required routing information for each specially routed FIA. If requested by the Customer, this information will be provided when the FIA is installed and prior to any subsequent change in routing.

The rates and charges for Special Facilities Routing of FIA as set forth in 9.2 are in addition to all other rates and charges that may be applicable for FIA provided under other sections of this tariff.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 9-3

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 9 - SPECIAL FACILITIES ROUTING OF FIA, (cont'd.)

9.2 Rates and Charges

The rates and charges for Special Facilities Routing of FIA are as follows:

9.2.1 Diversity (USOC - SYD++)

For each FIA provided in accordance with 9.1.1 preceding, the rates and charges will be developed on an Individual Case Basis and filed following:

None at this time.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 9-4

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 9 - SPECIAL FACILITIES ROUTING OF FIA, (cont'd.)

9.2 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

9.2.2 Cable-Only Facilities (USOC - SYC++)

For each FIA provided in accordance with 9.1.3 preceding, the rates and charges will be developed on an Individual Case Basis and filed following:

None at this time.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 10-1

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

[RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE]

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
11.1 General	11-3
11.2 Emergency Conditions.....	11-3
11.3 Intervals to Provide FIA.....	11-4
11.4 Safeguarding of FIA	11-4
11.4.1 FIA Availability	11-4
11.5 Federal Government Regulations	11-4
11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government.....	11-5
11.6.1 Type and Description.....	11-5
(A) Voiceband Special Access	11-5
(1) Voice Grade Secure Communications Type III	11-5
(B) Special Wideband Digital Special Access	11-6
(1) Wideband Secure Communications Type III	11-6
(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband/DS3	11-7
(1) Description	11-7
(2) FPP Enrollment	11-7
(3) Adding Services to the Plan	11-8
(4) Rebid Provision	11-8
(5) Mandated Site Closing	11-8
(6) CDL Change.....	11-8
(7) Change in Term.....	11-9
(8) Multiple Contracts	11-9
(9) Upgrade to Higher Speed Service	11-9
(10) Termination Liabilities	11-10
(11) NRCs	11-10
(12) Rate Changes	11-10
(D) Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS)	11-11
(E) Switched Data Service	11-13
(1) Switched 56.....	11-13
(2) Switched 64.....	11-13
(F) Banded Optical Transport.....	11-14

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd.)

	Page
11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)	
11.6.2 Mileage Application	11-15
11.6.3 Rates and Charges.....	11-16
(A) Voiceband Special Access	11-16
(B) Special Wideband Digital Special Access	11-17
(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) – DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband.....	11-17
(1) DS1 Service.....	11-17
(2) DDS Service.....	11-18
(a) 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2 Kbps.....	11-18
(b) 56, 64 Kbps.....	11-19
(3) Four-Wire Voiceband.....	11-20
(D) Move Charges	11-21
(E) High Capacity DS1 Service	11-22
(F) Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS)	11-22
(1) Implementation Charge.....	11-22
(2) Alternate Carrier Routing (ACR).....	11-22
(3) High Probability of Completion (HPC)	11-22
(G) Banded Optical Transport	11-23
(H) Individual Case Basis.....	11-33

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.1 General

This section covers FIA that are provided for use only by agencies or branches of the Federal Government and other users authorized by the Federal Government. FIA provided to state emergency operations centers are included. These FIA provide for command and control communications, including communications for national security, emergency preparedness and presidential requirements. They are required to assure continuity of Government in emergency and crisis situations and to provide for national security.

FIA for command and control communications and for national security and emergency preparedness are sometimes required within a short time frame. These provisions are especially needed to meet presidential requirements or in response to natural, man made, or declared emergencies. Requirements of this type cannot be forecasted and are usually needed for a relatively short period. The provision of FIA under these conditions may require the availability of facilities, such as portable microwave equipment, etc., which are provided on a temporary basis.

11.2 Emergency Conditions

These FIA will be provided on the date requested or as soon as possible thereafter when the emergency falls into one of the following categories:

State of crisis declared by the National Command Authorities (includes commitments made to the National Communications System in the "National Plan for Emergencies and Major Disasters").

Efforts to protect endangered U.S. personnel or property both in the U.S. and abroad (includes space vehicle recovery and protection efforts).

Communications requirements resulting from hostile action, a major disaster or a major civil disturbance.

The Director (Cabinet level) of a Federal Department, Commander of a Unified/Specified Command, or Head of a Military Department has certified that a communications requirement is so critical to the protection of life and property or to the National Defense that it must be processed immediately.

Political unrest in foreign countries which affect the National Interest.

Presidential Service.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.3 Intervals to Provide FIA

ASRs may be placed under the provisions set forth in 3.2.1 preceding.

11.4 Safeguarding of FIA

11.4.1 FIA Availability

In order to insure communications during periods of emergency, the Telephone Company will (within the limits of good management) make available the necessary facilities to restore FIA in the event of damage or to provide temporary emergency FIA.

In order to meet the requirements of agencies or branches of the Federal Government, the Telephone Company may utilize Government-owned facilities, when necessary, to provide FIA.

11.5 Federal Government Regulations

FIA provided to the Federal Government will be billed in arrears, as required by Federal procurement or disbursement regulations, or as established by law. ICs providing service to the Federal Government are not entitled to the benefits of those laws or regulations providing for billing the Federal Government in arrears.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government

The following FIA are provided only for agencies or branches of the Federal Government. Access Services provided to the Federal Government but not specified in the following will be provided in accordance with the regulations and at the rates contained in other sections of this tariff.

11.6.1 Type and Description

(A) Voiceband Special Access

(1) Voice Grade Secure Communications Type III (USOC - GOV3X)

Approximate bandwidth 10-50000 Hz. Furnished on four-wire metallic facilities for duplex operation for two-point secure communication between a Customer designated location and an end user's premises. Special Access is conditioned as follows:

G-2 Conditioning - The absolute loss with respect to frequency and the net loss variation from the customer designated location to the end user's premises shall not exceed, with respect to frequency, (referenced to one milliwatt):

15 dB at 10 Hz
13 dB at 100 Hz
12 dB at 1000 Hz
20 dB at 10000 Hz
30 dB at 50000 Hz

From the end user's premises to the Customer designated location the absolute loss (referenced to one milliwatt) with respect to frequency shall not exceed:

0 dB at 1000 Hz
+ 1 dB between 1000 Hz and 40000 Hz
+ 2 dB between 10 Hz and 50000 Hz (+ means more loss)

The net loss of the conditioned Special Access (with or without additional conditioning) shall not vary by more than 4 dB at 1000 Hz from the levels specified above. Voice frequency signaling or supervisory tones can be transmitted.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(B) Special Wideband Digital Special Access

Special Access arrangements for secured communications to accommodate the transmission of binary digital baseband signals in a random polar format.

(1) Wideband Secure Communications Type III (USOC - GW3++)

To accommodate the transmission of restored polar two-level facsimile signals with a minimum signal element width of 20 microseconds at a rate of 50,000 bits per second.

To accommodate the transmission of binary digital baseband signals in a random polar format at the rate of 50,000 bits per second.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband/DS3

(1) Description

The Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1, DDS, Four-Wire Voiceband or DS3 service will be provided to the Federal Government or any Customer awarded a contract, with a minimum three year period, to provide telecommunications service(s) for the exclusive use of the Federal Government and its authorized agents. The FPP will allow each of the Federal Government's authorized Customers providing network services under contract to obtain DS1, DDS, Four-Wire Voiceband and DS3 SALs at rates contained in this section. FPP DS3 services will be filed under 11.6.3(H) on an Individual Case Basis (ICB). In addition to the specific terms and conditions of this plan, all other regulations in Section 5 pertaining to DS1, DDS, Four-Wire Voiceband and DS3 services are applicable. For Special Transport associated with DDS and Four-Wire Voiceband FPP services, the RSP monthly recurring charges set forth under Section 5.7.17(A) will apply, as follows. For a three year FPP term, the three year RSP transport rate is applicable. For either the five year or six to fifteen year terms, the five year RSP transport rate will apply. All other associated rate elements or additional features are available at the tariffed rates and regulations. Special construction may apply as specified in Section 10.

(2) FPP Enrollment

At enrollment, unless the Customer of record is the Federal Government, the Customer will provide in writing, a description of the Federal Government contract, a forecast of services desired, and a term ending date which may be three years, five years or six years not to exceed 15 years. If the option of six to fifteen years is chosen, the ending date must be the same as the government contract ending date.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband/DS3, (cont'd.)

(3) Adding Services to the Plan

Except for FPP DS3 service which is provided on an ICB basis, the Customer may add DS1, DDS or Four-Wire Voiceband services to the plan at any time during the term of the FPP. The services added will have the same term ending date.

(4) Rebid Provision

If as a result of a Federal Government contract rebid provision any DS1, DDS or Four-Wire Voiceband services under an FPP are discontinued by the Customer as a direct result of the rebid process, termination liabilities will not apply.

(5) Mandated Site Closing

If, as a result of a Federal Government mandated site closing, any DS1, DDS, Four-Wire Voiceband, or DS3 services under the FPP are discontinued, termination liabilities will not apply.

(6) CDL Change

In the case where the government agency(s) at a current CDL chooses or is ordered to move to a new CDL, and the new CDL requires the same or more DS1, DDS or Four-Wire Voiceband services, no termination liabilities will apply.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband/DS3, (cont'd.)

(7) Change in Term

Should the Federal Government extend their contract and the Customer wants to extend the FPP to match the new contract, the Customer shall provide written notice to the Telephone Company. The Telephone Company will extend the ending date to match the new contract date. If the term ends and the Customer does not provide us with a new ending date within 90 days, the rates will be converted to the standard month-to-month rates. The same term originally established will be used when applying rates unless the Customer qualifies for longer term rates based on the remaining life of the term.

(8) Multiple Contracts

Each Customer that has contracts with the Federal Government may have multiple contracts and a different ending date for each Federal Government contract.

(9) Upgrade to Higher Speed Service

The Customer may choose to upgrade service to a higher speed during the FPP period. The upgraded service will be subject to all appropriate NRCs. If the term selected for the higher speed service extends for a longer period than the remaining time of the FPP or seven years if there is more than seven years remaining on the FPP, no termination liabilities will apply.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband/DS3, (cont'd.)

(10) Termination Liabilities

Except for FPP DS3 service, when an FPP service is discontinued prior to the end of the period, termination liability charges will apply based on the remainder of FPP period and the date of the disconnect. The termination liability rates shall be as follows:

<u>Year in Which Service is Discontinued</u>	<u>Liability Rate</u>
1 - 3	20%
4 - 15	10%

(11) NRCs

There will be no nonrecurring charges for DS1 SALs ordered for FPP services, however, nonrecurring charges in Section 5 pertaining to DDS, and Four-Wire Voiceband services will apply for installation of new DDS and Four-Wire Voiceband SALs. The NRC associated with an ICB for FPP DS3 services will be filed under 11.6.3(H).

(12) Rate Changes

The FPP rates will be at or below the TPP rates if TPP is available in Section 5. The 6 to 15 year FPP rate will be less than the 5 year FPP rate.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(D) Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS)

- (1) The Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS) provides authorized federal government end users with a nationwide security and emergency preparedness (NS/EP) switched voice and data communications service utilizing the public switched network, through the activation of a special code(s) in the Telephone Company's end office and tandem office switching systems, as requested by the Federal Government or its authorized agent. The implementation fee is set forth under 11.6.3(F)(1).
- (2) Alternate Carrier Routing (ACR) is an advanced network feature, available for GETS in suitably equipped offices, which allows NS/EP users to utilize the public switched network to provide enhanced call completion capability on calls made during times of national emergencies or disaster. ACR provides alternate route capability on calls originated from lines served by end offices equipped with the ACR feature to the GETS universal access number. With ACR, these calls will first be routed for completion to the presubscribed carrier of the originating line, when the presubscribed carrier is a participating GETS interexchange carrier. When the call cannot be successfully routed to the first (presubscribed) GETS carrier, an alternate attempt will be made to route the call to a second and, if necessary, a third participating GETS carrier. The second and third alternate GETS carriers are preselected on a per end office basis by the government or its authorized agent.

Rates for ACR are set forth under 11.6.3(F)(2).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(D) Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS), (cont'd.)

- (3) High Probability of Completion (HPC) is a set of enhanced features, available for GETS in suitably equipped offices, which improves the probability of the completion of GETS traffic via the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) during times of national emergencies or disaster, when the PSTN is congested due to heavy traffic or damage to the network. HPC provides the capability to set a special indicator, based on a specific 3, 6, or 10 digit dialed number string, specified by the government, that is carried through the network via SS7 signaling and will indicate that the call is a GETS call. Typically, the digit string of 710 will be used to set the HPC indicator. This capability is not offered on toll free numbers such as 800 or 888 numbers.

The HPC feature set also provides the capability to queue calls marked with the HPC indicator on outgoing trunk groups and to exempt them from certain restrictive Network Management Controls. The ability to provide traffic data on both a trunk group level and a central office level is also included.

Rates for HPC are set forth under 11.6.3(F)(3).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(E) Switched Data Service

(1) Switched 56

This option provides for a connection capable of up to 56 Kbps digital transmission between the Customer's DDL and a technically capable end office. Switched Data service lines connected at those technically capable end offices will be accessed on a switched basis for digital transmission up to 56 Kbps. These locations are identified in the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc., Tariff F.C. C. No. 4 Wire Center and Interconnection Information.

This option is provided only with FGD or BSA-D as set forth in Section 4. This trunk group requires the use of a DS1 digital interface as described in Section 4.2.3(B)(6).

Access is made via the standard dialing pattern as set forth in Section 4.2.1(D)(8).

(2) Switched 64

This option provides for a connection capable of up to 64 Kbps digital transmission with clear channel capability between the Customer's CDL and a technically capable end office. Clear channel capability allows for full bandwidth availability to the Customer with no part of the channel used for control, framing or signaling.

Switched 64 requires all digital facilities including the use of DS1 digital interface as described in Section 4.2.3(B)(6) and is available only with FGD or BSA-D, as set forth in Section 4, from end offices capable of providing SS7 signaling. Bipolar with Eight Zero Substitution (BBZS) line code format and Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) or other Switched Data based services. These locations are identified in the National Exchange Carrier Association, Inc. Tariff F.C.C No. 4 Wire Center and Interconnection Information.

Access is made via the standard dialing pattern as set forth in Section 4.2.1(D)(8) and 4.2.2(D)(8).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.1 Type and Description, (cont'd.)

(F) Banded Optical Transport

Banded Optical Transport provides transport between the serving wire center of the interexchange access Customer's location and the access Customer's end user premises. Banded Optical Transport may be provided at DS0, DS1, DS3, OC3, E1, STS1, STM1 or OC12 bandwidth levels as required by the Customer. Wholly provided Banded Optical Transport may also be provided at OC3c and OC12c bandwidth levels. When Banded Optical Transport is ordered at a DSO level, the Customer must request a minimum of a DS1 interface at the IC Customer wire center and will be charged for the appropriate rider (i.e., DS1 or DS3). Banded Optical Transport is provided with a service guarantee as shown in 2.4.4(A)(8). For subscription to Banded Optical Transport, the Customer must have an accumulative demand requirement equivalent to an average of nine DS3s, i.e., 5,978 channels, per LATA. The bandwidth will be reviewed annually at a mutually agreed upon date by the Customer and the Company. An allowance of minus 2% will be considered as having met the commitment level. Should the bandwidth fall below minus 2%, the Customer will have thirty (30) days to meet the bandwidth requirement. If not met, the Customer will be notified by the Telephone Company and will be required to convert from Banded Optical Transport to another Incremental SONET Transport option as shown in Section 20.

Banded Optical Transport is provided at a flat-rated monthly charge for one (1) year, three (3) year, five (5) year or six to fifteen (6 to 15) year contract periods at the rates shown in 11.6.3(G). The rates for Banded Optical Transport are in addition to the appropriate rate elements as shown in Section 20. The contract period for Banded Optical Transport cannot exceed the contract period of the Connect. Banded Optical Transport includes the special access line from the end user serving wire center to the end user premises, for both on-net and off-net. Banded Optical Transport will be provisioned at the highest network facility available at the time of the order. The monthly rate will be determined based on the mileage between the serving wire centers of the Customer designated locations and is applicable on a per circuit basis. Mileage will be rounded up to the next whole mile except when the CDLs are collocated.

Banded Optical Transport may be ordered as switched or special access.

Rate regulations for Banded Optical Transport are as shown in 20.12.7.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 11-15

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.2 Mileage Application

Mileage for rate application is the airline distance measured between the two related Special Access terminating points (i.e., Customer designated location and end user premises).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges

Notification will be made to the FCC that Special Federal Government FIA will be provided in accordance with Special Permission No. 83-867.

(A) Voiceband Special Access

The provision of T-3 and G conditioned Special Access contemplates station and tandem switching operations using Customer provided equipment, as well as Special Access. Separate narrowband or voice grade Special Access, where required by the Customer provided equipment or switching operation, are furnished in accordance with the applicable sections of this tariff.

<u>Voice Grade Secure Communications</u>	<u>Monthly Rates</u>	<u>Nonrecurring Charges</u>	<u>Termination Charges</u>
Type III, each (USOC - GCC++) G-2 Conditioning		ICB rates and charges apply	
Additional Conditioning, per Special Access termination		ICB rates and charges apply	

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) Special Wideband Digital Special Access

Wideband Secure <u>Communications</u>	Monthly <u>Rates</u>	Nonrecurring <u>Charges</u>	Termination <u>Charges</u>
--	-------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------

Type III, each (USOC - GW3++)	ICB rates and charges apply		
-------------------------------	-----------------------------	--	--

(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband

(1) DS1 Service

Each Special Access Line

	Three Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Five Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Six to Fifteen Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>
(USOC)	(EU4DX)	(EU4DX)	(EU4DX)
	(1CKDX)	(1CKDX)	(1CKDX)
	\$160.00	\$140.00	\$115.00

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 11-18

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband, (cont'd.)

(2) DDS Service

(a) 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2 Kbps

Each Special Access Line

	Three Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Five Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Six to Fifteen Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>
(USOC)	(EU9UX)	(EU9VX)	(EU98X)
	(1XYUX)	(1XYVX)	(1XY8X)
	(SLH2F)	(SLH2F)	(SLH2F)
	\$60.80	\$60.80	\$60.80

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 11-19

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband, (cont'd.)

(2) DDS Service, (cont'd.)

(b) 56, 64 Kbps

Each Special Access Line

	Three Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Five Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Six to Fifteen Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>
(USOC)	(EU9UX)	(EU9VX)	(EU98X)
	(1XYUX)	(1XYVX)	(1XY8X)
	(SLH2F)	(SLH2F)	(SLH2F)
	\$79.80	\$75.60	\$74.50

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 11-20

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(C) Federal Payment Plan (FPP) - DS1/DDS/Four-Wire Voiceband, (cont'd.)

(3) Four-Wire Voiceband

Each Special Access Line

	Three Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Five Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Six to Fifteen Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>
(USOC)	(EU9UX)	(EU9VX)	(EU98X)
	(1XYUX)	(1XYVX)	(1XY8X)
	\$39.75	\$39.00	\$38.75

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(D) Move Charges

When a Special Access requiring T-3 conditioning, T-3 additional conditioning, or a Special Access requiring G conditioning as set forth in (A) preceding, is moved to a different building, the nonrecurring charge applies; when moved to a new location in the same building, a charge of one-half the nonrecurring charge applies.

When any FIA for which a termination charge is specified is moved and is installed at a new location the Customer may elect:

- (1) to pay the unexpired portion of the termination charge for the FIA, if any, with the application of a nonrecurring charge and the establishment of a new termination charge for such FIA at the new location, or
- (2) to continue the FIA subject to the unexpired portion of the termination charge, if any, and pay the estimated costs of moving such FIA, provided that the Customer requests these charges be quoted prior to ordering the FIA move. Charges for moving such FIA will be based on estimated costs attributable to the move.

Move charges include the estimated costs of removal, restoration of FIA necessitated by the move, transportation, storage, reinstallation, engineering, labor, supervision, materials, administration, taxes, and any other specific items of cost directly attributable to the move.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(E) High Capacity DS1 Service

For Special Federal Government access arrangements, High Capacity DS1 SALs will be rated as set forth in Section 5 and/or Section 11.6.3(C) but will be offered with clear channel capability as a nonchargeable option. Clear channel capability is described in 5.8.4.

(F) Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS)

Government Emergency Telecommunications Service (GETS), as described under 11.6.1(D), requires the activation of a special code(s) in the Telephone Company's end office and tandem office switching systems.

(1) Implementation Charge

Code Activation and Routing Plan Setup in HTI Switching Offices (ID# TX94022I)	<u>NRC</u> \$37,455
---	--------------------------------

(2) Alternate Carrier Routing (ACR)

<u>NRC</u> <u>Per End Office</u> \$1,053.00	<u>MRC</u> <u>Per End Office</u> \$33.56
---	--

(3) High Probability of Completion (HPC)

<u>NRC</u> <u>Per End Office</u> \$600.00	<u>MRC</u> <u>Per End Office</u> \$35.00
---	--

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport

DS0 (Wholly Provided)

			<u>One Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$90.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$93.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAEC)	\$95.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1Yaed)	\$97.00

			<u>Three Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1YAFA)	\$88.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAFB)	\$90.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1Y AFC)	\$92.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1YAFD)	\$94.00

			<u>Five Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$85.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$87.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$89.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$91.00

			<u>Six to Fifteen Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$82.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$84.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$86.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$88.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be rated from Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

DS1 (Wholly Provided)

			<u>One Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$190.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$270.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAEC)	\$290.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1YAED)	\$310.00

			<u>Three Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1Yafa)	\$180.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAFB)	\$255.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1Yafc)	\$275.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1Yafd)	\$295.00

			<u>Five Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$175.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$245.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$265.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$285.00

			<u>Six to Fifteen Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$170.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$235.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$255.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$275.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be rated from Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

DS3 (Wholly Provided)

			<u>One Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$1,650.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$2,500.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAEC)	\$3,700.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1YAED)	\$4,800.00

			<u>Three Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1Yafa)	\$1,550.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAfb)	\$2,350.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1YAfc)	\$3,500.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1YAfd)	\$4,600.00

			<u>Five Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$1,450.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$2,200.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$3,350.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$4,400.00

			<u>Six to Fifteen Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$1,400.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$2,100.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$3,200.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$4,200.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be rated from Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

OC3 (Wholly Provided)

			<u>One Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$2,950.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$4,550.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAE C)	\$7,700.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1Y AED)	\$10,600.00

			<u>Three Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1Y AFA)	\$2,800.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1Y AFB)	\$4,400.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1Y AFC)	\$7,500.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1Y AFD)	\$10,200.00

			<u>Five Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$2,700.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$4,200.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$7,300.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$9,900.00

			<u>Six to Fifteen Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1Y AHA)	\$2,600.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1Y AHB)	\$4,100.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1Y AHC)	\$7,100.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1Y AHD)	\$9,600.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be rated from Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

OC3c (Wholly Provided)			One Year Monthly Rate*
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$4,750.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$5,500.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAE C)	\$7,100.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1YAED)	\$8,700.00

	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	Three Year Monthly Rate*
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1Yafa)	\$4,550.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAfB)	\$5,300.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1YAfC)	\$6,900.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1YAfD)	\$8,500.00

	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	Five Year Monthly Rate*
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$4,350.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$5,100.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$6,700.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$8,300.00

	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	Six to Fifteen Year Monthly Rate*
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$4,200.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$5,000.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$6,600.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$8,200.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be rated from Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

OC12 (Wholly Provided)

			<u>One Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$5,000.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$7,500.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAEC)	\$11,300.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1YAED)	\$15,400.00

			<u>Three Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1YAFA)	\$4,900.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAFB)	\$7,200.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1Y AFC)	\$10,900.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1YAFD)	\$14,600.00

			<u>Five Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$4,800.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$6,900.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$10,400.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$13,900.00

			<u>Six to Fifteen Year Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$5,600.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$6,700.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$9,900.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$13,400.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be rated from Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

OC12c (Wholly Provided)			One Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$9,500.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$11,400.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAEC)	\$13,500.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1YAED)	\$15,800.00

	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	Three Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1YAFA)	\$8,900.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAFB)	\$10,800.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1Y AFC)	\$12,900.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1YAFD)	\$15,200.00

	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	Five Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$8,300.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$10,200.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$12,300.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$14,600.00

	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	Six to Fifteen Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$7,700.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$9,600.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$11,700.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$14,000.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be rated from Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

STS1 (Wholly Provided)			One Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$1,650.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$2,500.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAEC)	\$3,700.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1YAED)	\$4,800.00
			Three Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1YAFA)	\$1,550.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAFB)	\$2,350.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1Y AFC)	\$3,500.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1YAFD)	\$4,600.00
			Five Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$1,450.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$2,200.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$3,350.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$4,400.00
			Six to Fifteen Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$1,400.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$2,100.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$3,200.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$4,200.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be rated from Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

E1 (Wholly Provided)			One Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$320.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$450.00
11 – 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAEC)	\$710.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1YAED)	\$970.00

			Three Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1YAFA)	\$290.00
1 – 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAFB)	\$420.00
11 – 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1Y AFC)	\$680.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1YAFD)	\$940.00

			Five Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$280.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$410.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$670.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$930.00

			Six to Fifteen Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$270.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$400.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$660.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$900.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be ICB under Section 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(G) Banded Optical Transport, (cont'd.)

STM1 (Wholly Provided)			One Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YAAA)	(1YAEA)	\$3,500.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YAAB)	(1YAEB)	\$4,500.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YAAC)	(1YAEC)	\$6,600.00
21 + miles	(1YAAD)	(1YAED)	\$8,700.00

			Three Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YABA)	(1YAFA)	\$3,300.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YABB)	(1YAFB)	\$4,300.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YABC)	(1Y AFC)	\$6,400.00
21 + miles	(1YABD)	(1YAFD)	\$8,500.00

			Five Year <u>Monthly Rate</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YACA)	(1YAGA)	\$3,100.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YACB)	(1YAGB)	\$4,100.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YACC)	(1YAGC)	\$6,250.00
21 + miles	(1YACD)	(1YAGD)	\$8,300.00

			Six to Fifteen Year <u>Monthly Rate*</u>
	(Special USOC)	(Switched USOC)	
0 miles	(1YADA)	(1YAHA)	\$3,000.00
1 - 10 miles	(1YADB)	(1YAHB)	\$4,000.00
11 - 20 miles	(1YADC)	(1YAHC)	\$6,100.00
21 + miles	(1YADD)	(1YAHD)	\$8,100.00

* Rates are Intraisland only - interisland transport will be ICB under Section 5.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 11-33

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 11 – SPECIAL FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FIA, (cont'd.)

11.6 FIA Offerings to the Federal Government, (cont'd.)

11.6.3 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(H) Individual Case Basis

None in effect at this time.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
12.1 General	12-4
12.2 Description of Carrier Common Line Charges	12-4
12.2.1 Description	12-4
12.2.2 Limitations	12-4
(A) Exclusions	12-4
(B) WATS/WATS-type Access Lines	12-4
12.3 Obligations of the Customer	12-5
12.3.1 Switched Access Service Requirement	12-5
12.3.2 Supervision	12-5
12.4 Rate Regulations	12-5
12.4.1 Description and Application of Rates	12-5
(A) Billing of Charges	12-5
(B) Measuring and Recording of Call Detail	12-5
(C) Unmeasured FGA, FGB, BSA-A, and BSA-B Usage	12-6
(D) Mixed Interstate and Intrastate Usage	12-6
(E) Determination of Premium and Nonpremium Charges	12-7
12.4.2 Determination of Usage Subject to Carrier Common Line Charges	12-11
(A) Determination of Jurisdiction	12-11
(B) Cases Involving Usage Recording By the Customer	12-11
(C) Local Exchange Access and Enhanced Services Exemption	12-11
(D) Common Channel Signaling System 7 (CCS7) Access Service Exemption	12-12

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd.)

	Page
12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)	
12.4.3 Resold Services	12-13
(A) Scope	12-13
(B) Customer Obligations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services	12-13
(C) Resale Documentation Provided By the Customer.....	12-15
(D) Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services	12-15
(1) Apportionment and Adjustment of Resold Minutes of Use	12-15
(a) Originating Services.....	12-15
(b) Terminating Services	12-16
(2) Same State/Telephone Company/Exchange Limitation.....	12-17
(3) Direct and Indirect Connections.....	12-18
(4) Access Groups and BSAs - Nonequal Access	12-19
Offices Only	
(5) Access Groups and BSAs - Equal Access Offices Only	12-20
(6) Access Groups and BSAs - Nonequal Access and Equal Access Offices	12-20
(7) When the Adjustment Will Be Applied to Customer Bills	12-21
(8) Conversion of Billed Usage to Minutes	12-21
(9) Mixed Interstate and Intrastate Usage	12-21

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 12-3

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd.)

	Page
12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)	
12.4.4 Tandem Switch Signaling	12-22
12.4.5 Primary Interexchange Carrier Charge	12-23
12.5 Rates and Charges	12-24
12.6 Statement of Concurrence for Universal Service Fund and Lifeline Assistance	12-25

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.1 General

Carrier Common Line charges are applicable in conjunction with Switched Access Service provided in Section 4 of this tariff.

12.2 Description of Carrier Common Line Access Service

12.2.1 Description

Carrier Common Line charges compensate the Telephone Company for the use of Telephone Company provided common lines by Customers for access to end users in furnishing Interstate Communications.

A Special Access Surcharge will apply to interstate Special Access service provided by the Telephone Company to a Customer, in accordance with regulations as set forth in 5.6.9.

12.2.2 Limitations

(A) Exclusions

Neither a telephone number nor detail billing are provided with Carrier Common Line access. Additionally, directory listings and intercept arrangements are not included in the rates and charges for Carrier Common Line access.

(B) WATS/WATS-type Access Lines

Where Switched Access Services are connected with Special Access Services at Telephone Company designated WATS Serving Offices for the provision of WATS/WATS-type Services, Switched Access Service minutes which are carried on that end of the service (i.e., originating minutes for outward WATS/WATS-type services and terminating minutes for inward WATS/WATS-type services) shall not be assessed Carrier Common Line per minute charges with the following exception. Carrier Common Line per minute charges shall apply when FGA, FGB, BSA-A, or BSA-B Switched Access is ordered from a nonequal access Telephone Company end office or Telephone Company access tandem that does not have measurement capabilities, (i.e., cannot create an Automatic Message Accounting record).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.3 Obligations of the Customer

12.3.1 Switched Access Service Requirement

Switched Access Service associated with the Carrier Common Line charges shall be ordered by the Customer under other sections of this tariff.

12.3.2 Supervision

The Customer facilities at the premises of the ordering Customer shall provide the necessary on-hook and off-hook supervision.

12.4 Rate Regulations

12.4.1 Description and Application of Rates

(A) Billing of Charges

Carrier Common Line charges will be billed to each Switched Access Service provided under this tariff in accordance with the regulations as set forth in (E) following, except as set forth in (D) following and 12.4.3(D).

(B) Measuring and Recording of Call Detail

When access minutes are used to determine Carrier Common Line charges, they will be accumulated using call detail recorded by Telephone Company equipment except as set forth in (C) following and FGC or BSA-C operator and automated operator services systems call detail such as operator-DDD, operator-person, collect, credit card, third number and/or other like calls recorded by the Customer. The Telephone Company measuring and recording equipment, except as set forth in (C) following, will be associated with end office or access tandem switching equipment and will record each originating and terminating access minute, as described in 4.5.2(I), where answer supervision is received. The accumulated access minutes will be summed on a line by line or trunk by trunk basis, by access group or by end office, whichever type of account is used by the Telephone Company, for each Customer and then rounded to the nearest minute.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.1 Description and Application of Rates, (cont'd.)

(C) Unmeasured FGA, FGB, BSA-A, and BSA-B Usage

When Carrier Common Line charges are applicable in association with FGA, FGB, BSA-A, or BSA-B Switched Access Service in Telephone Company offices that are not equipped for measurement capabilities, an assumed average interstate access minutes will be used to determine Carrier Common Line charges. These assumed access minutes are as set forth in 4.5.2(I)(3) and 4.6.7.

(D) Mixed Interstate and Intrastate Usage

When the Customer reports interstate and intrastate use of Switched Access Service, Carrier Common Line charges, as set forth in 12.5, will be billed only to interstate Switched Access Service access minutes based on the data reported by the Customer, as set forth in 4.3.2 and 4.5.2(D), except where the Telephone Company is billing according to actual usage by jurisdiction. Interstate Switched Access Service access minutes will, after adjustment as set forth in 12.4.3(D), when necessary, be used to determine Carrier Common Line charges as set forth in (E).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.1 Description and Application of Rates, (cont'd.)

(E) Determination of Premium and Nonpremium Charges

The application of premium and nonpremium rates for a specific Customer, as described in 4.5.2(H)(1), is dependent upon the Switched Access feature group and the availability of equal access capabilities in the end office or the WATS Serving Office from which the service is provided.

After the adjustments, as set forth in (D) above and 12.4.3(D), have been applied, when necessary, to Switched Access Service access minutes, charges for the involved Customer account will be determined as follows:

- (1) Premium rated Switched Access Service minutes subject to Carrier Common Line charges will be multiplied by the premium access per minute rate as set forth in 12.5.
- (2) Nonpremium rated Switched Access Service minutes subject to Carrier Common Line charges will be multiplied by the nonpremium access per minute rate as set forth in 12.5.
- (3) Carrier Common Line charges shall not be reduced, as set forth in 12.4.3(A), unless Switched Access charges, as set forth in Section 4, are applied to the Customer's Switched Access Services.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.1 Description and Application of Rates, (cont'd.)

(E) Determination of Premium and Nonpremium Charges, (cont'd.)

(4) Terminating premium access or nonpremium access, per minute charge(s) apply to:

- all terminating access minutes of use;
- less those terminating access minutes of use associated with Mobile Telephone Switching Offices (MTSOs);
- all originating access minutes of use associated with FGA or BSA-A Access Services where the off-hook supervisory signaling is forwarded by the Customer's equipment when the called party answers;
- all originating access minutes of use associated with calls placed to Service Access Code numbers, less those originating access minutes of use associated with calls placed to 500, 700, 800, 888 and 900 numbers for which the Customer furnishes a report of either the number of minutes or a report of the percent of minutes that terminate to a subscriber or common line, rather than a dedicated access line. This report will be provided by the Customer on a quarterly basis, indicating for each month thereof or quarter, the information as set forth preceding in order to calculate the common line charges.

The Customer will provide a report indicating separate common line information for 500, 700, 800, 888 and 900 access minutes, at a statewide level and by jurisdiction. This report shall also include the applicable Access Customer Name Abbreviation [ACNA(s)].

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.1 Description and Application of Rates, (cont'd.)

(E) Determination of Premium and Nonpremium Charges, (cont'd.)

(4) (cont'd.)

The report will be based on the calendar year and will be due by the 15th day of the month preceding the quarter for which it is to be applied in order to become effective with the first full month of usage. Should the report be received after the 15th day of the month, the Telephone Company will make every effort to process the report as set forth above. When received by the Telephone Company as described herein, the quarterly report will be used for calculating common line charges on a current bill basis for the next three months usage.

Prorating or backbilling will not occur based on the report. Any under or over estimation should be reflected in the subsequent quarterly report.

If a billing dispute arises concerning the Customer provided report, the Telephone Company will request the Customer to provide the data used to develop the report. The Telephone Company will not request such data more than once a year. The Customer shall supply the data within 30 days of the Company's request.

In the event the Customer fails to provide a quarterly report, the Telephone Company will use the previously reported information to calculate the common line charges.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.1 Description and Application of Rates, (cont'd.)

(E) Determination of Premium and Nonpremium Charges, (cont'd.)

(5) The originating premium or nonpremium per minute charge(s) apply to:

- all originating access minutes of use;
- less those originating access minutes of use associated with FGA or BSA-A Access Services where the off-hook supervisory signaling is forwarded by the Customer's equipment when the called party answers;
- less all originating access minutes of use associated with calls placed to Service Access Code numbers;
- less those originating access minutes of use associated with Mobile Telephone Switching Offices (MTSOs);
- plus all originating access minutes of use associated with calls placed to 500, 700, 800, 888 and 900 numbers for which the Customer furnishes a report of either the number of minutes or a report of the percent of minutes that terminate to a subscriber or common line, and for which a corresponding reduction in the number of terminating access minutes of use has been made as set forth in (4).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.2 Determination of Usage Subject to Carrier Common Line Charges

Except as set forth herein, all Switched Access Service provided to the Customer will be subject to Carrier Common Line charges.

(A) Determination of Jurisdiction

When the Customer reports interstate and intrastate use of Switched Access Service, the associated Carrier Common Line charges for interstate usage will be determined as set forth in 4.3.2 and 4.5.2(D).

(B) Cases Involving Usage Recording By the Customer

Where FGC or BSA-C end office switching is provided without Telephone Company recording and the Customer records minutes of use to determine Carrier Common Line charges (i.e., FGC operator and calls such as operator-DDD, operator-person, collect, credit card, third number and/or other like calls), the Customer shall furnish such minutes of use detail to the Telephone Company in a timely manner. If the Customer does not furnish the data, the Customer shall identify all Switched Access Services which could carry such calls in order for the Telephone Company to accumulate the minutes of use through the use of special Telephone Company measuring and recording equipment.

(C) Local Exchange Access and Enhanced Services Exemption

When access to the local exchange is required to provide a Customer service (e.g., MTS/WATS-type, telex, Data, etc.) that uses a resold private line service, Switched Access Service Rates and Regulations, as set forth in Section 4, will apply, except when such access to the local exchange is required for the provision of an enhanced service. Carrier Common Line charges, as set forth in 12.5, apply in accordance with the resale rate regulations as set forth in 12.4.3(D).

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 12-12

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.2 Determination of Usage Subject to Carrier Common Line Charges, (cont'd.)

(D) Common Channel Signaling System 7 (CCS7) Access Service Exemption

Carrier Common Line charges as set forth in 12.5, do not apply to CCS7 Access Service in Section 4.2.10.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services

(A) Scope

Where the Customer is reselling MTS/MTS-type service(s) on which the Carrier Common Line and Switched Access charges have been assessed, the Customer may, at the option of the Customer, obtain FGA, FGB, FGD, BSA-A, BSA-B, or BSA-D Switched Access Service under this tariff, as set forth in Section 4, for originating and/or terminating access in the local exchange. Such access group or BSA arrangements, whether single lines or trunks or multiline hunt groups or trunk groups, will have Carrier Common Line charges, as set forth in 12.5, applied in accordance with the resale rate regulations set forth in (D) following. For purposes of administering this provision:

Resold interstate terminating MTS/MTS-type service(s) shall include collect calls, third number calls and credit card calls where the reseller pays the underlying carrier's service charges, and shall not include intrastate minutes of use.

Resold interstate originating MTS/MTS-type service(s) shall not include collect, third number, credit card or intrastate minutes of use.

(B) Customer Obligations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services

When the Customer is reselling MTS/MTS-type service, as set forth in (A) preceding, the Customer will be charged Carrier Common Line charges in accordance with the resale rate regulations, as set forth in (D) following, if the Customer or the provider of the MTS/MTS-type service furnishes documentation of the MTS/MTS-type usage. Such documentation shall be supplied each month by the Customer and shall identify the involved resold MTS/MTS-type services.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services, (cont'd.)

(B) Customer Obligations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services,
(cont'd.)

The monthly period used to determine the minutes of use for resold MTS/MTS-type service(s) shall be the most recent monthly period for which the Customer has received a bill for such resold service(s). This information shall be delivered to the Telephone Company, at a location specified by the Telephone Company, no later than 15 days after the bill date shown on the resold MTS/MTS-type service bill. If the required information is not received by the Telephone Company, the previously reported information, as described preceding, will be used for the next two months. For any subsequent month, no allocation or credit will be made until the required documentation has been received by the Telephone Company.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services, (cont'd.)

(C) Resale Documentation Provided By the Customer

When the Customer utilizes Switched Access Service, as set forth in (B) preceding, the Telephone Company may request a certified copy of the Customer's resold MTS/MTS-type usage billing from either the Customer or the provider of the MTS/MTS-type service. Requests for billing will relate back no more than 12 months prior to the current billing period.

(D) Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services

When the Customer is provided an access group or BSA to be used in conjunction with the resale of MTS/MTS-type services, as set forth in (A) preceding, subject to the limitations, as set forth in 12.2.2, and the billing entity receives the usage information required, as set forth in (B) preceding, to calculate the adjustment of Carrier Common Line charges, the Customer will be billed, as set forth in (4), (5) or (6) following, depending upon, respectively, whether the usage is from nonequal access offices, equal access offices or a combination of the two.

(1) Apportionment and Adjustment of Resold Minutes of Use

When the Customer is provided with more than one access group or BSA in a LATA in association with the resale of MTS/MTS-type services, the resold minutes of use will be apportioned as follows:

(a) Originating Services

The Telephone Company will apportion the resold originating MTS/MTS-type services and originating minutes of use for which the resale credit adjustment applies, among the access groups and BSAs. Such apportionment will be based on the relationship of the originating usage for each access group or BSA to the total originating usage for all access groups and BSAs in the LATA. For purposes of administering this provision:

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services, (cont'd.)

(D) Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services, (cont'd.)

(1) Apportionment and Adjustment of Resold Minutes of Use, (cont'd.)

(a) Originating Services, (cont'd.)

Resold originating MTS/MTS-type services minutes shall be only those attributable to interstate originating MTS/MTS-type minutes and shall not include collect, third number, credit card or intrastate minutes of use.

The resale credit adjustment shall apply for resold originating MTS/MTS-type services and minutes of use, provided Carrier Common Line and Switched Access charges have been assessed on such services.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services, (cont'd.)

(D) Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services, (cont'd.)

(1) Apportionment and Adjustment of Resold Minutes of Use, (cont'd.)

(b) Terminating Services

The Telephone Company will apportion the resold terminating MTS/MTS-type services and terminating minutes of use for which the resale credit adjustment applies, among the access groups and BSAs. Such apportionment will be based on the relationship of the terminating usage for each access group or BSA to the total terminating usage for all access groups or for all BSAs in the LATA. For purposes of administering this provision:

Resold terminating MTS/MTS-type services minutes shall be only those attributable to interstate terminating MTS/MTS-type minutes of use (i.e., collect, third number, and credit card) and shall not include intrastate minutes of use or MTS/MTS-type minutes of use paid for by another party.

The resale credit adjustment shall apply for resold terminating MTS/MTS-type services and minutes of use, provided Carrier Common Line and Switched Access charges have been assessed on such services.

(2) Same State/Telephone Company/Exchange Limitation

In order for the rate regulations to apply, as set forth in (4), (5) or (6) following, the access groups or BSAs and the resold MTS/MTS-type services must be provided in the same state (except when the same extended area service arrangement is provided in two different states by the same Telephone Company) in the same exchange, provided by the same Telephone Company and connected directly or indirectly. For those exchanges that encompass more than one state, the Customer shall report the information by state within the exchange.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services, (cont'd.)

(D) Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services, (cont'd.)

(3) Direct and Indirect Connections

Each of the access group or BSA arrangements used by the Customer in association with the resold MTS/MTS-type services must be connected either directly or indirectly to the Customer designated premises at which the resold MTS/MTS-type services are terminated. Direct connections are those arrangements where the access groups and resold MTS/MTS-type services are terminated at the same Customer designated premises.

Indirect originating connections are those arrangements where the access groups, BSAs, and the resold originating MTS/MTS-type services are physically located at different Customer designated premises in the same exchange. Such different Customer designated premises are connected by facilities that permit a call to flow from access groups to resold MTS/MTS-type services.

Indirect terminating connections are those arrangements where the access groups, BSAs, and resold terminating MTS/MTS-type services are physically located at different Customer designated premises in the same exchange. Such different Customer designated premises are connected by facilities that permit a call to flow from resold terminating MTS/MTS-type services to access groups or BSAs.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services, (cont'd.)

(D) Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services, (cont'd.)

(4) Access Groups and BSAs - Nonequal Access Offices Only

The adjustments, as set forth here and in (5) and (6) following, will be computed separately for each access group and for each BSA.

When all the usage on an access group or BSA originates from and/or terminates to end offices that have not been converted to equal access, the nonpremium charge per minute, as set forth in 12.5, will apply. The access minutes which will be subject to Carrier Common Line charges will be the adjusted originating interstate access minutes for such access groups or BSAs.

The adjusted originating access minutes will be the originating interstate access minutes less the reported resold originating MTS/MTS-type service minutes of use, as set forth in (1)(a) preceding, but not less than zero. The adjusted terminating access minutes will be the terminating interstate access minutes less the reported resold terminating MTS/MTS-type service minutes of use, as set forth in (1)(b) preceding, but not less than zero.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services, (cont'd.)

(D) Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services, (cont'd.)

(5) Access Groups and BSAs - Equal Access Offices Only

When all the usage on an access group or BSA originates from and/or terminates to end offices that have been converted to equal access, the premium charge per minute, as set forth in 12.5, will apply. The minutes billed Carrier Common Line charges will be the adjusted originating interstate access minutes and the adjusted terminating interstate access minutes for such access groups or BSAs.

The adjusted originating access minutes will be the originating interstate access minutes less the reported resold originating MTS/MTS-type service minutes of use, as set forth in (1)(a) preceding, but not less than zero. The adjusted terminating access minutes will be the terminating interstate access minutes less the reported resold terminating MTS/MTS-type service minutes of use, as set forth in (1)(b) preceding, but not less than zero.

(6) Access Groups and BSAs - Nonequal Access and Equal Access Offices

When an access group or BSA has usage that originates from and/or terminates to both end offices that have been converted to equal access and end offices that have not been converted, both premium and nonpremium per minute charges, as set forth in 12.5, will apply respectively. The minutes billed Carrier Common Line charges will be the adjusted originating interstate access minutes plus the adjusted terminating interstate access minutes for such access groups or BSAs.

The adjusted originating access minutes will be the originating interstate access minutes less the reported resold originating MTS/MTS-type service minutes of use, as set forth in (1)(a) preceding, but not less than zero. The adjusted terminating access minutes will be the terminating interstate access minutes less the reported resold terminating MTS/MTS-type service minutes of use, as set forth in (1)(b) preceding, but not less than zero.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.3 Resold Services, (cont'd.)

(D) Rate Regulations Concerning the Resale of MTS/MTS-type Services, (cont'd.)

(6) Access Groups and BSAs - Nonequal Access and Equal Access Offices, (cont'd.)

The adjusted originating access minutes and the adjusted terminating access minutes will be apportioned between premium and nonpremium access minutes using end-office specific usage data when available, or when usage data are not available, usage ratios, as set forth in 4.5.2(H)(1) and 4.5.2(H)(6), will be utilized. The premium and nonpremium per minute charges set forth in 12.5 will apply to the respective premium and nonpremium access minutes determined in this manner.

(7) When the Adjustment Will Be Applied to Customer Bills

The adjustment, as set forth in (4), (5) and (6) preceding, will be made to the involved Customer account no later than either the next bill date, or the one subsequent to that, depending on when the usage report is obtained.

(8) Conversion of Billed Usage to Minutes

When the MTS/MTS-type usage is shown in hours, the number of hours shall be multiplied by 60 to develop the associated MTS/MTS-type minutes of use. If the MTS/MTS-type usage is shown in a unit that does not show hours or minutes, the Customer shall provide a factor to convert

(9) Mixed Interstate and Intrastate Usage

The adjustment, as set forth in (4), (5) and (6) preceding, will be made to the involved Customer account after making the adjustments to the Customer account, as set forth in 4.5.2(D).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.4 Tandem Switch Signaling

- (A) When Tandem Switch Signaling (TSS) is provided with originating Feature Group D service, the Carrier Common Line rate element will be billed to the Customer to whom the Carrier Identification Code is assigned.
- (B) When terminating tandem routed service is received from the TSS Customer, the carrier common line charges for the terminating minutes of use to each end office from the TSS Customer's location will be billed in the following manner:
 - (1) If the TSS Customer is not the Customer of record, the Customer of record, i.e., the Customer who ordered the facilities to the TSS Customer's location, or the Customer on whose behalf the TSS Customer has ordered the facilities as agent for the Customer, will be billed for all terminating Carrier Common Line charges.
 - (2) If the TSS Customer is the Customer of record for facilities to the TSS Customer's location, the terminating Carrier Common Line charges are the responsibility of the TSS Customer. At the TSS Customer's request, the Telephone Company will bill each of the TSS Customer's Customers directly for their respective Carrier Common Line charges, if the TSS Customer agrees to furnish the Telephone Company, free of charge, the call detail information necessary to bill the TSS Customer's users as set forth in 4.5.2(H)(7).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

12.4.5 Primary Interexchange Carrier Charge

- (A) Primary Interexchange Carrier charges (PICC) compensate the Telephone Company for Telephone Company provided common lines for access to end users.

The PICC is a flat-rated charge assessed on the end user's presubscribed carrier. End user Customers who do not select a presubscribed carrier will be billed the PICC. The PICC shall not be applicable to any type of payphone lines (per FCC 03-139, Access Charge Reform Order).

- (B) Rates and Charges

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>
Per Presubscribed Multiline Business Line	\$0.00
Per Presubscribed ISDN PRI Arrangement	\$0.00
Per Centrex Line	\$0.00

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 12-24

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.5 Rates and Charges

Nonpremium Rate		Premium Rate	
Per Originating	Per Terminating	Per Originating	Per Terminating
<u>Access Minute</u>	<u>Access Minute</u>	<u>Access Minute</u>	<u>Access Minute</u>
\$0.0000000	\$0.0000000	\$0.0000000	\$0.0000000

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 12-25

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 12 – CARRIER COMMON LINE SERVICE, (cont'd.)

12.6 Statement of Concurrence for Universal Service Fund and Lifeline Assistance

The rates, rules and regulations for Universal Service Fund and Lifeline Assistance are the rates, rules and regulations as set forth in the National Exchange Carrier Association Inc.'s Tariff FCC No. 5, Section 8.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 13-1

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 13 – END USER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
13.1 General Description	13-2
13.2 Limitations	13-2
13.3 Liability	13-2
13.4 Provision and Ownership of Telephone Numbers	13-2
13.5 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances.....	13-3
13.5.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits.....	13-3
13.5.2 Cancellation of Application	13-3
13.5.3 Changes to ASRs.....	13-3
13.5.4 Allowance for Interruptions	13-4
13.6 Rate Regulations.....	13-4
13.7 Rates and Charges	13-7

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 13 – END USER, (cont'd.)

The Telephone Company will provide End User FIA to end users who obtain local telephone service from the Telephone Company under its General and/or Local tariffs and to end users and ICs that obtain FIA from the Telephone Company under this tariff.

13.1 General Description

End User FIA provides for the use of a Common Line (excluding Public Pay Telephone connections) by an end user or an IC.

Use of a Common Line is provided 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

13.2 Limitations

13.2.1 A telephone number is not provided with End User FIA.

13.2.2 Detail billing is not provided for End User FIA.

13.2.3 Directory listings are not included in the rates and charges for End User FIA.

13.2.4 Intercept arrangements are not included in the rates and charges for End User FIA.

13.3 Liability

The regulations as set forth in 2.1.3 preceding apply to a Customer provided with End User FIA.

13.4 Provision and Ownership of Telephone Numbers

The Customer has no property right to the telephone number assignment or any other call number designation associated with End User FIA. The Telephone Company reserves the right to assign, designate or change such numbers, or the Telephone Company serving Central Office prefixes associated with numbers, when reasonably necessary in the conduct of its business.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 13 – END USER, (cont'd.)

13.5 Payment Arrangements and Credit Allowances

13.5.1 Payment of Rates, Charges and Deposits

The regulations as set forth in 2.4.1 preceding apply to Customers provided with End User FIA.

13.5.2 Cancellation of Application

End User FIA is cancelled when the ASR for the associated local telephone service is cancelled. No cancellation charges apply.

13.5.3 Changes to ASRs

When changes are made to ASRs for the local telephone service or Switched Access associated with End User FIA, any necessary changes will be made for End User FIA. No charges will apply.

13.5.4 Allowance for Interruptions

When there is an interruption to End User FIA, no credit will be allowed for an interruption of less than 24 hours. The Customer will be credited for an interruption of 24 hours or more at the rate of 1/30th of the Common Line per month charge for End User FIA for each period of 24 hours or major fraction thereof that the interruption continues from the time of notice to the Telephone Company that an interruption has occurred.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 13 – END USER, (cont'd.)

13.6 Rate Regulations

13.6.1 When the end user's local service is provided by the Telephone Company, the end user will be charged the End User Access Charge. When end user local service is provided by a local service provider that resells local service (reseller), the reseller will be charged the End User Access Charge.

13.6.2 Residence rates, as set forth in 13.7 following, apply to common lines that are subject to residential rates under Telephone Company General and/or Local tariffs.

End user residence common line rates are applied as primary or nonprimary.

Until January 1, 1999, the primary residence end user common line rates will apply to only one line when the Customer has more than one line billed on a single account for the same service name at the same service address.

Effective January 1, 1999, the designation of primary and nonprimary will be changed as follows. The primary rate is assessed to the residential subscriber line which is any or all of the following:

- (A) the only line provided at that service address; or,
- (B) the first line installed at that location. Any additional residence exchange lines at the same service location, regardless of the named subscriber, will be assessed the nonprimary rate; or,
- (C) the line designated as the primary by the billed party or parties when multiple exchange lines are ordered at the same time for the same service location.

In most cases only one line at a service location can be classified primary, all others are considered to be nonprimary.

The primary residence end user common line charge shall be reduced up to \$6.50 for lifeline service.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 13 – END USER, (cont'd.)

13.6 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

13.6.2 (cont'd.)

Business Single Line rates, as set forth in 13.7 following, apply to common lines that are not subject to residential rates under Telephone Company General and/or Local tariffs when only one such line is obtained by the same Customer within a state from the same Telephone Company.

Business Multiline rates, as set forth in 13.7, apply to common lines, that are not subject to residential rates under Telephone Company General and/or Local tariffs when more than one such line is obtained by the same Customer within a state from the same Telephone Company and to all pay telephone common lines. Central Office located Centrex and Centrex-type services are rated as set forth in 13.7 for Business Multiline except as set forth in (C) following.

A distinction should be made between multi-line and multi-party service, in that each party of a multi-party service is treated as a single-party service for rate application. For example:

- (A) A multi-party residential subscriber with one line will be assessed the residence rate.
- (B) A multi-party residential subscriber with two or more terminating lines will be assessed the residence rate for each of those lines.
- (C) A multi-party business subscriber with one terminating line will be assessed the business single-line rate.
- (D) A multi-party business subscriber with two or more terminating lines will be assessed the business multi-line rate for each of those lines.

13.6.3 Central Office located Centrex Dormitory (Residential) Service is a service to a college, university or school that serves the students or faculty dormitory (residential) quarters. Residence rates, as set forth in 13.7, apply to Common Lines used to provide Centrex Dormitory Service.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 13-6

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 13 – END USER, (cont'd.)

13.6 Rate Regulations (cont'd.)

13.6.4 For service provided as Remote Call Forwarding, residential or business, under the General and/or Local exchange service tariffs, End User Access charges do not apply.

13.6.5 Pay Telephone common lines and related facilities are rated as Business Multiline as set forth in 13.7.

13.6.6 For Integrated Services Digital Network-Primary Rate Interface (ISDN PRI) the ISDN PRI end-user charge as set forth in 13.7 will apply per ISDN PRI service.

13.6.7 For Integrated Services Digital Network-Basic Rate Interface (ISDN BRI) the ISDN BRI end user charge as set forth in 13.7 will apply per ISDN BRI service.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 13-7

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 13 – END USER, (cont'd.)

13.7 Rates and Charges

Monthly rates for Common Lines are as follows:

Per Common Line:

Business Multi-line <u>Monthly Rate</u>	Business Single Line and Primary Residence <u>Monthly Rate</u> *	Non Primary Residence <u>Monthly Rate</u>
\$8.10 (s)	\$6.50	\$7.00
(GSEC)	ISDN BRI <u>Monthly Rate</u>	ISDN PRI <u>Monthly Rate</u>
(IOSC)	(20217)	(74300)
	\$7.00	\$40.50

(s)

* Residence Lifeline service is provided as described in 13.6.2.

(s) This material has been reissued. The original effective date of the change was October 1, 2005.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 14-1

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

[RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE]

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 15-1

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 15 – COIN SERVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
15.1 General	15-2
15.2 Service Description	15-2
15.3 Service Provisioning	15-3
15.4 Collection and Remittance of Coin Station Monies.....	15-3
15.5 Provision of Message Call Detail Concerning Coin Station Monies	15-4
15.6 Payment of Coin Sent - Paid Monies.....	15-4
15.6.1 Bill Period Coin Revenue	15-4
15.6.2 Total Customer Coin Revenue	15-5
15.6.3 Recourse Adjustments	15-5
15.6.4 Payment of Net Customer Coin Revenue	15-6
15.6.5 Audit Provisions	15-6

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 15 – COIN SERVICES, (cont'd.)

15.1 General

This section contains the rules and regulations pertaining to the provision of 1+ Coin Presubscription Service for the handling of 1+ interLATA sent-paid traffic from the Telephone Company's pay telephones.

15.2 Service Description

1+ Coin Presubscription Service provides the routing of 1+ interLATA sent-paid calls from Telephone Company pay telephones to the presubscribed 0+ Interexchange Carrier (Customer) directly, to its designated secondary service provider, or to the default carrier, provided said carrier continues to accept such default traffic. The default carrier option will expire when the default carrier ceases to accept such traffic or when the presubscribed 0+ provider is able to handle such calls or route them to secondary service provider, whichever comes first. The Customer has the following options:

- (A) to receive both 0+ and 1+ interLATA calls originated from Telephone Company pay telephones; or,
- (B) to receive the 0+ interLATA calls and select one secondary service provider per LATA to receive the 1+ interLATA sent-paid traffic; or,
- (C) to receive the 0+ interLATA calls and continue to default the 1+ interLATA sent-paid calls until the presubscribed 0+ provider is ready to handle (to receive both 0+ and 1+ interLATA calls or to receive 0+ interLATA calls and select a secondary service provider per LATA for 1+ interLATA calls) such calls.

The Customer is solely responsible for all 0+ and 1+ interLATA calls originating from the Telephone Company pay telephone when it handles 1+ interLATA sent-paid traffic or selects a secondary service provider to handle the 1+ interLATA sent-paid calls.

The Telephone Company must receive written authorization from the Customer prior to routing 1+ interLATA sent-paid calls to the selected secondary service provider. If the Customer selects a secondary service provider to handle 1+ interLATA sent-paid traffic, any arrangements will be solely between the Customer and its selected secondary service provider.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 15 – COIN SERVICES, (cont'd.)

15.3 Service Provisioning

The Telephone Company will provide 1+ interLATA sent-paid coin access from equal access end offices to the Customer's designated location via Telephone Company's access tandems, at the Customer's option or via direct routed trunks from the end office.

The Telephone Company will generally provide, where available, one of two types of call setup signaling from its pay telephones, Tandem Access InterLATA Sent-Paid (TAISP) signaling or Exchange Access Operator Services System (EAOSS) signaling to the CDL dependent upon the access tandem technology type. Modified Operator Services signaling (MOSS) is only available via direct routed trunks from the end office to the CDL, and is not offered via access tandems. Where the Customer has ordered direct routed trunks from the end office to the CDL, either MOSS or TAISP/EAOSS signaling may be provided, at the option of the Customer, as long as the end office is suitably equipped.

15.4 Collection and Remittance of Coin Station Monies

When the Customer is provided Operator Assistance-Coin or Combined Coin and Noncoin or Operator Assistance-Full Feature Arrangements for sent-paid pay telephone access as set forth in Section 4., the Telephone Company will collect sent-paid monies from pay telephone stations and will remit monies to the Customer as set forth in 15.6.4. The Telephone Company will provide message call detail format and bill periods used to determine the monies upon request from the Customer.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 15 – COIN SERVICES, (cont'd.)

15.5 Provision of Message Call Detail Concerning Coin Station Monies

Where Operator Assistance-Coin or Combined Coin and Noncoin or Operator Assistance-Full Feature Arrangements for sent-paid pay telephone access is provided to the Customer and the Customer wishes to receive the monies it is due for the monies collected by the Telephone Company from coin pay telephone stations, the Customer shall furnish to the Telephone Company, at a location specified by the Telephone Company, the Customer message call detail for the Customer sent-paid (coin) pay telephone calls in accordance with the Telephone Company collection schedule. The Customer message call detail furnished shall be in a standard format established by the Telephone Company. The Telephone Company will provide to the Customer the precise details of the required standard format. If, in the course of Telephone Company business, it is necessary to change the standard format, the Telephone Company will provide notification to the involved Customer six months prior to the change. If no Customer message call detail is received from the Customer for each bill period established by the Telephone Company, the Telephone Company will assume there were no Customer sent-paid (coin) pay telephone calls for the period. In addition the Customer shall furnish a schedule of its charges for sent-paid (coin) calls to the Telephone Company at a location and date as specified by the Telephone Company. Any change in the Customer's schedule of charges shall be furnished to the Telephone Company one day after the change becomes effective.

15.6 Payment of Coin Sent-Paid Monies

The Telephone Company will collect the monies from coin pay telephone stations and will determine the remit amounts due to a Customer which is provided Operator Assistance-Coin or Combined Coin and Noncoin or Operator Assistance-Full Feature Arrangements for sent-paid pay telephone access as set forth in Section 4 as follows:

15.6.1 Bill Period Coin Revenue

The Telephone Company will establish a collection schedule for each coin pay telephone station and will collect the monies from the coin pay stations based on this collection schedule. The monies collected based on this schedule during each bill period established by the Telephone Company will be identified by coin pay telephone station and summed to develop the Bill Period Coin Revenue for each coin record day (i.e., the day a record is prepared and dated to show the amount due the Customer).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 15 – COIN SERVICES, (cont'd.)

15.6 Payment of Coin Sent-Paid Monies, (cont'd.)

15.6.2 Total Customer Coin Revenue

The interstate Total Customer Coin Revenue will be determined by the Telephone Company based on the Customer message call detail received from the Customer for each bill period and the Customer's schedule of charges for sent-paid coin calls. Such Total Customer Coin Revenue will be developed each coin record day.

15.6.3 Recourse Adjustments

For each coin record day, the Telephone Company will subtract from the total Customer Coin Revenue an amount for coin station shortages. Coin station shortages are amounts resulting from unauthorized calling at coin pay telephone stations, use of unauthorized coins (i.e., foreign coins, slugs and improper use of U.S. pennies), unauthorized removal of coins from coin pay telephone stations and coin refunds beyond the Telephone Company's control. Such amount for coin station shortages will be developed by the Telephone Company by multiplying the Total Customer Coin Revenue for each coin record day by a shortage factor. Such amount will be rounded to the nearest penny. The shortage factor will be determined by dividing the yearly total coin shortage amount by the yearly total coin revenue amount (i.e., total coin revenue equals the Coin Revenue due under exchange tariffs, state toll tariffs and interstate toll tariffs). The total coin shortage amount and the total revenue amount will be determined by the Telephone Company through an annual special study.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 15 – COIN SERVICES, (cont'd.)

15.6 Payment of Coin Sent-Paid Monies, (cont'd.)

15.6.4 Payment of Net Customer Coin Revenue

The Telephone Company will determine the Net Customer Coin Revenue for each coin record day by subtracting from the Total Customer Coin Revenue determined as set forth in 15.6.2 preceding the amount for coin station shortages determined as set forth in 15.6.3 preceding. On the date (payment date) determined by adding 45 days to the coin record day, the Telephone Company will remit payment to the Customer for the Net Customer Coin Revenue.

15.6.5 Audit Provisions

Upon reasonable written notice by the Customer to the Telephone Company, the Customer shall have the right through its authorized representative to examine and audit, during normal business hours and at reasonable intervals as determined by the Telephone Company, all such records and accounts as may under recognized accounting practices contain information bearing upon the determination of the amount payable to the Customer. Adjustment shall be made by the proper party to compensate for any errors or omissions disclosed by such examination or audit. Neither such right to examine and audit nor the right to receive such adjustment shall be affected by any statement to the contrary, appearing on checks or otherwise, unless such statement expressly waiving such right appears in a letter signed by the authorized representative of the party having such right and delivered to the other party.

All information received or reviewed by the Customer or its authorized representative is to be considered confidential and is not to be distributed, provided or disclosed in any form to anyone not involved in the audit, nor is such information to be used for any other purpose.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
16.1 General	16-2
16.2 Generic Name	16-2
16.3 Administrative Changes.....	16-2
16.4 Moves.....	16-3
16.4.1 Same CDL.....	16-3
16.4.2 Different CDL.....	16-4
16.5 Packet Switching Network Service.....	16-5
16.5.1 Service Description (USOC – PS5 + X).....	16-5
16.5.2 Service Provisioning	16-5
16.5.3 Rate Regulations	16-6
(A) Minimum Period.....	16-6
(B) Rate Application	16-6
16.5.4 Supplemental Features	16-7
16.5.5 Additional Access Methods	16-7
(A) Dial Access	16-7
(B) X.25 Dedicated Access (USOC LHT2+).....	16-7
16.5.6 Rates and Charges	16-8
16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service	16-10
16.6.1 Service Description (USOC – XMO++).....	16-10
(A) CyberPop sm service Option 1	16-10
(B) CyberPop sm service Option 2	16-11
16.6.2 Obligations of the Telephone Company	16-13
16.6.3 Obligations of the Customer	16-14
16.6.4 Rate Regulations	16-15
(A) CyberPop sm service Option 1	16-15
(B) CyberPop sm service Option 2	16-26
16.6.5 Rates and Charges.....	16-31

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.1 General

This section contains the rules and regulations pertaining to the provision of Packet Switching Network Service, and TCP/IP Data Aggregation service (CyberPOPTM). The regulations and rates specified herein are in addition to the applicable regulations and rates specified in other sections of this tariff.

The following is a list of the Company's Open Network Architecture (ONA) Packet Service Basic Service Elements (BSEs) which provide a cross-reference to the generic ONA product names.

16.2 Generic Name Hawaiian Telcom, Inc.

Fast Select Acceptance - Packet	- Fast Select
Fast Select Request - Packet	- Fast Select

16.3 Administrative Changes

Administrative changes to existing service will be made without charge(s) to the Customer. Administrative changes are as follows:

- Change of Customer name, i.e., the Customer or record does not change but rather the name of record changes its name, e.g., XYZ Company to XYZ Communications,
- Change of Customer premises address when the change of address is not a result of a physical relocation of facilities.
- Change in billing data (name, address, or contact name or telephone number),
- Change of Customer contact name or telephone number, and
- Change of Customer service element identification.
- Change of jurisdiction involving no physical changes to the service.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.4 Moves

A move involves a change in the physical location of the point of termination of service. A move normally involves an interruption of service for the period required to complete the move. No credit allowance will be granted for that period. Special Construction as set forth in Section 10 may also be applicable at the different CDL.

A Customer may request that service not be interrupted during a move. To comply with that request, it may be necessary to install a duplicate service, and subsequently discontinue the existing service. Charges, monthly and nonrecurring, will apply for the duplicate service. A new minimum period will be established for the duplicate portion of the service, depending on which end of the service is moved. The Customer will remain responsible for all minimum period charges associated with the corresponding portion of the disconnected service.

The charge for the move depends on whether the move is within the same CDL or to a different CDL.

16.4.1 Same CDL

When the move of a termination of FIA, as defined in Section 2.1.5, is to a new point within the same CDL (same address and/or same building), the charge for the move will be the installation charge for the portion of the service being reterminated. There will be no change in the minimum period requirements. For services subject to payment plan regulations, the same payment period will remain in force.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.4 Moves, (cont'd.)

16.4.2 Different CDL

- (A) When the move is to a different CDL (different address and different building), except as specified below, it will be treated as a disconnect and an installation of service. The appropriate service installation charge for the service termination(s) affected will apply. A new minimum period will be established for the installed service. The Customer will remain responsible for all minimum period charges associated with the disconnected service. For services subject to payment plan regulations, a new payment plan will be established and full assessment of the remaining liabilities will be applicable.
- (B) When the move is to a different CDL but served by the same serving wire center, the following conditions apply:
 - A change ASR will be required.
 - The appropriate service installation charge for the service termination(s) will apply.
 - For services subject to payment plan regulations, if the Customer of record remains the same with no lapse in service, the appropriate NRCs for changes will apply. Otherwise, the move will be treated as a disconnect and an installation of service and all appropriate NRCs and full assessment of the remaining liabilities will be applicable.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.5 Packet Switching Network Service

16.5.1 Service Description (USOC - PS5+X)

Packet Switching Network Service uses packet switching technology to provide a switched data transport service. This service uses analog and digital facilities to provide usage-sensitive data transport for a variety of interactive (or bursty) data applications between two or more Customer designated locations (CDLs). The packet switch will be classified as a CDL.

Packet switching technology divides data streams into packets. The packet network examines, routes and transports packets individually without maintaining a physical path between bursts of data. This service is based on CCITT (Consultative Committee on International Telegraphy and Telephony) X.25 protocol and X.75 internetworking protocol. The X.25 and X.75 protocols are international standards developed by the CCITT that provide the foundation for Public Packet Switched Networks. Packet Switching Network Service and features are available where facilities and conditions permit.

16.5.2 Service Provisioning

Customers may access the Packet Switching Network through an X.75 internetworking access. Additional access methods available in Hawaii are set forth under 16.5.5.

Packet switching carriers with a Data Network Identification Code may interconnect to an access port on the Packet Switching Network with X.75 protocol at transmission speeds of 9.6 Kbps or 56 Kbps. Each X.75 access will require an X.75 Access Port charge, a DDS Special Access Line charge (9.6 Kbps or 56 Kbps) and associated DDS Special Transport charges set forth in Section 5.

The Special Access Line and Special Transport charges provide analog or digital connections from the packet carrier's location to the access port on the Telephone Company's packet network. Shared use (ratcheting) to provision the access connection is not permitted.

The special access service associated with packet switching will be subject to the meet point billing requirements set forth in Section 2. However, all packet usage recorded at the Telephone Company's packet switch will be billed by the Telephone Company.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.5 Packet Switching Network Service, (cont'd.)

16.5.3 Rate Regulations

(A) Minimum Period

The minimum service period is one month.

(B) Rate Application

- (1) The monthly rates are flat-rated and are applied based on the speed and number of logical channels subscribed to per access port.
- (2) Monthly rates for logical channels subscribed to will apply in addition to the monthly recurring charges for X.75 access. Rates applicable for X.75 access include a monthly recurring rate and an installation charge per X.75 access port, and are specified under Section 16.5.6(A). A DDS Special Access Line charge (9.6 Kbps or 56 Kbps) and associated DDS Special Transport from Section 5 will also apply.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.5 Packet Switching Network Service, (cont'd.)

16.5.4 Supplemental Features

- (A) Fast Select allows a sending data terminal to forward up to 128 bytes of data along with call setup and clearing packets. This feature is available to all Customers and is initiated on a call-by-call basis.
- (B) Priority allows a Customer to establish a "priority" status to the Customer's data as it processes through the network. This feature is available to all Customers and is initiated on a call-by-call basis.

16.5.5 Additional Access Methods

(A) Dial Access

The Packet Switching Network may be accessed by dialing a 7 or 10 digit telephone number and establishing connection using a modem and a local exchange line. Dial Access Customers may originate calls only. Connections made via Dial Access are billed to the called party and the rates in 16.5.6(B). are in addition to the monthly rates shown in 16.5.6(E)(2). Dial Access calls will be automatically disconnected by the network when the transmission is idle for 10 consecutive minutes. The Customer will be billed for the total connect time.

Asynchronous data transmissions at speeds of 0 to 14.4 Kbps are supported.

(B) X.25 Dedicated Access (USOC LHT2+)

Customers may obtain dedicated access to a port on the Packet Switching Network with X.25 protocol at transmission speeds of 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, and 9.6 Kbps. Each X.25 Dedicated Access will require Special Access to the serving Packet Switching Network central office as set forth in Section 5.

Rates applicable for X.25 Dedicated Access Service include a monthly rate per access port and an installation charge per access port set forth under 16.5.6(E)(1).

In addition, monthly rates as shown in 16.5.6(C) are applicable.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.5 Packet Switching Network Service, (cont'd.)

16.5.6 Rates and Charges

(A) X.75 Access, Per Port

(USOC)	Nonrecurring Charge	Monthly Rate	
	<u>9.6 Kbps/56 Kbps</u>	<u>9.6 Kbps</u>	<u>56 Kbps</u>
		(LHT7E)	(LHT7G)
	\$100.00	\$75.00	\$130.00

(B) 9.6 Kbps Port

(USOC)	12 Logical Channels	22 Logical Channels	32 Logical Channels
	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	<u>Monthly Rate</u>
	(L38A1)	(L38B1)	(L38C1)
	\$48.00	\$88.00	\$128.00

(C) 56 Kbps Port

(USOC)	32 Logical Channels	60 Logical Channels	90 Logical Channels
	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	<u>Monthly Rate</u>
	(L38C1)	(L38D1)	(L38E1)
	\$128.00	\$240.00	\$360.00

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 16-9

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.5 Packet Switching Network Service, (cont'd.)

16.5.6 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(D) Supplemental Features

<u>Fast Select</u>	<u>Priority</u>
<u>Per Virtual Connection</u>	<u>Per Kilosegment</u>
\$0.001	\$0.35

(E) Additional Access Methods

(1) X.25 Dedicated Access, Per Port

<u>Speed</u>	<u>MRC</u>	<u>NRC</u>	<u>USOC</u>
1.2 Kbps	\$30.00	\$150.00	LHT2B
2.4 Kbps	\$50.00	\$150.00	LHT2C
4.8 Kbps	\$75.00	\$150.00	LHT2D
9.6 Kbps	\$95.00	\$150.00	LHT2E

(2) Dial Access Connection Usage Rates

<u>Rate Period</u>	<u>Rate Per</u>
	<u>Minute</u>
Day	\$0.015
Night & Holiday	\$0.005

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service

16.6.1 Service Description (USOC - XMO++)

TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service is available in two CyberPopsm service options. The basic offering is identified as Option 1 following. The high density offering is identified as Option 2 following.

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1

CyberPopsm service Option 1 is only available under the Company's tariffs FCC No. 1.

- CyberPopsm modem based data aggregation provides analog and ISDN dial-up channels which enable the Customer to collect, concentrate, and transport traffic from end users to Customer designated locations.

All IP (Internet Protocol) addressing and authentication are the responsibility of the Customer. CyberPopsm does not include the end user access service.

CyberPopsm does utilize TCP/IP protocols based on IETF (Internet Engineering Task Force) standards. IETF is the engineering arm of the IAB (Internet Architecture Board). IETF defines protocol standards for Internet services. This tariff supports the following standards:

IP	Internet Protocol
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
SLIP	Serial Line IP
CSLIP	Compressed Serial Line IP
PPP	Point to Point Protocol
HSSI	High Speed Serial Interface

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.1 Service Description (USOC - XMO++), (cont'd.)

(B) CyberPopsm service Option 2

In addition to the description of service under CyberPopsm service Option 1, CyberPopsm service Option 2 utilizes high density modem aggregation equipment that accepts a higher data rate of incoming traffic and delivers a higher data rate output than is available under Option 1. The equipment has the capacity for 2,688 modems per chassis, as compared with the equipment used for Option 1, which can accommodate up to 480 modems per chassis. The greater number of modems results in the capability to accept a larger number of incoming calls than is offered under Option 1. The equipment used in this option is designed for this higher traffic volume and requires a minimum input data rate from the central office switch of 45 Mbps, as contrasted with Option 1, where the equipment can accept incoming data up to a maximum rate of 1.544 Mbps. In order to accommodate the greater number of incoming calls and provide the 45 Mbps input, the equipment may use multiplexing functionality to aggregate the traffic from the switch to the modem aggregation equipment.

CyberPopsm service Option 2 is available only under a three-year minimum subscription period, and only with a minimum of 151,001 channels under this tariff.

The modem aggregation equipment is for the exclusive use of the Customer, and will be provisioned in accordance with a mutually agreed implementation plan. This option is provisioned with a minimum requirement for 144 channels at each Telephone Company central office.

The service will be delivered to the Customer at data rates of 45 Mbps.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.1 Service Description (USOC - XMO++), (cont'd.)

(B) CyberPopsm service Option 2, (cont'd.)

The service provides the Customer with monitoring and management capabilities, and gives the Customer exclusive operational control over the functionality of the equipment. The Customer's operation software and system must be capable of handling the higher data rates available under this option. Specifications for the current system requirements are available from the Telephone Company.

CyberPopsm service provided under Option 1 is available where facilities and conditions permit. CyberPopsm service provided under Option 2 is available from selected wire centers as identified in NATIONAL EXCHANGE CARRIER ASSOCIATION, INC. TARIFF F.C.C. No. 4. Some of these wire centers are suitably equipped to provide the service while others subtend a suitably equipped wire center. Included in the CyberPopsm service Option 2 rates set forth in 16.6.5 following is the necessary transport from a subtending wire center to a suitably equipped wire center for this Option 2.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.2 Obligations of the Telephone Company

The Telephone Company has the service responsibility up to and including the network interface. Special Access Lines and Special Transport beyond the TCP/IP data aggregation service (CyberPopsm) are available from Section 5, and SONET from Section 20.

The Telephone Company will notify the Customer of the completion and readiness of the requested CyberPopsm site.

Equipment to provide CyberPopsm will be selected at the discretion of the Telephone Company. Customer requests regarding the configuration and design of the equipment will be considered by the Telephone Company and employed in equipment selection when possible.

For CyberPopsm service Option 2, the Telephone Company will provide the Customer with 120 hours notice in advance of scheduled maintenance at the Telephone Company's central office that could adversely impact the service.

For CyberPopsm service Option 2, the service includes upgrades to hardware and software at no charge to the Customer when the Telephone Company's suppliers make such upgrades available to the Telephone Company without charge, and the Telephone Company reasonably determines it can implement the upgrades at nominal cost.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.3 Obligations of the Customer

The Customer is responsible for obtaining an appropriate IP address.

- The Customer's equipment must be compatible with the Telephone Company's equipment.
- The Customer shall furnish information as may be required by the Telephone Company to design and maintain the service and to assure that the service arrangement is in compliance with the regulations contained herein.
- The Customer's equipment must be in compliance with FCC rules and regulations.
- The Customer must maintain software configuration, software management, and authentication control.
- The Customer must notify the Telephone Company when Customer acceptance testing has been completed.
- For CyberPopsm service Option 2, the Customer will provide the Telephone Company with at least 10 business days prior written notice before deploying any new planned software upgrades on the CyberPopsm equipment that would implement any new major features or functionalities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Customer shall be entitled to make emergency software upgrades and code revisions, without prior notice to the Telephone Company, in the event the Customer or its end users experience problems in the network that materially and adversely affect the ability of the CyberPopsm channels to meet performance requirements.
- For CyberPopsm service Option 2, the Customer must notify the Telephone Company of any firm order cancellations to ordered channels before the Telephone Company begins service installation activities. Firm order cancellations received after installation work has started will incur charges for time and materials. Such cancelled channels shall not be subject to the 36 month commitment period for the channel.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1

(1) Minimum Period

- (a) The minimum service period for CyberPopsm modem based data aggregation is four years for initial enrollment with two options for extension during the total time of subscription. A five year rate plan is also available.
- (b) For all TCP/IP data aggregation services, the billing will commence on the date Customer acceptance has been completed or the 60th calendar day following the date of the Telephone Company's notification to the Customer of site completion, whichever is sooner.

(2) Rate Application

- (a) CyberPopsm Option 1 rates will be applied on a monthly basis per combined analog or ISDN dial-up channels based upon the total number of billed channels nationwide. The term Nationwide is defined as the aggregate of billed channels for Hawaiian Telcom, Inc. Rates are based on a tiered structure. A dial up channel is defined as an individual circuit from the central office circuit switch to the modem pool.

In the 4 year rate plan for modem based dial up TCP/IP, the tiers will be: 4,000-7,999, 8,000-11,999, 12,000-15,999, 16,000-23,999; 24,000-31,999; 32,000-39,999; and, 40,000 channels or more on a nationwide basis.

In the 5 year rate plan for modem based TCP/IP dial-up channels, the tiers will be: 8,000-11,999, 12,000-23,999, 24,000-39,999, and 40,000 or more on a nationwide basis.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(2) Rate Application

- (a) In the 6 year rate plan for modem based TCP/IP dial-up channels, the tiers will be: 40,000-59,999, 60,000-79,999, 80,000-99,999, 100,000-119,999, 120,000-139,999, 140,000-159,999, 160,000-179,999, 180,000-199,999, and 200,000 or more channels on a nationwide basis.

In the 7 year rate plan for modem based TCP/IP dial-up channels, the tiers will be: 200,000-99,999 and 300,000 or more channels on a nationwide basis. When the aggregated member of billed channels reaches 300,000 or more, there are three tiers for billing each of the first 300,000 channels and a separate rate for each additional channel exceeding 300,000. The tiers are 300,000-349,999, 350,000-399,999 and 400,000 or more total aggregated billed channels.

- (b) The total number of analog and ISDN CyberPopsm service Option 1 channels will determine the rate to be applied to all dial-up channels at each central office. For example, if the total number of dial-up channels is 9,250, all dial-up channels will be rated at the rate for the 8,000-11,999 tier. In those cases where Customer orders are awaiting site completion beyond 30 days after ASRs have been verified by the Telephone Company to be provisionable, the rate tier will be determined based upon the total channels billed. Once site completion occurs, 16.6.4(A)(3) is applicable.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(3) Term of Commitment

The modem based data aggregation service is initially offered as a four year or five year commitment period.

(4) Commitment Levels

An implementation period not to exceed six months for the 4 year rate plan and twelve months for the 5 year rate plan will be negotiated between the Telephone Company and the Customer. During implementation, the applicable rate will be determined by the total number of modem channels or dedicated ports in service. However,

- (a) Under the 4 year rate plan for modem based data aggregation (CyberPopsm), if the total number of dial-up channels during implementation is less than 4,000, the rate for 4,000-7,999 will apply. Following the six months implementation period the minimum monthly nationwide commitment is 4,000 combined analog and ISDN dial-up channels. The commitment level will apply to TCP/IP total dial-up channels.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 16-18

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(4) Commitment Levels, (cont'd.)

- (b) Under the 5 year rate plan for modem based data aggregation (CyberPopsm), if the total number of dial-up channels during implementation is less than 8,000, the 8,000-11,999 rate will apply. Following the twelve month implementation period, the minimum monthly nationwide commitment is 8,000 combined analog and ISDN dial-up channels. The commitment level will apply to TCP/IP total dial-up channels.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(5) Changes to Commitment Level

Once activated, the total nationwide quantity of analog and ISDN channels must remain in service for the remainder of the commitment period. An allowance of a 2% decrease to the combined in service quantities of analog and ISDN channels (quantified at each quarterly review) will be permitted. Penalties for not meeting the commitment level are set forth under 16.6.4(A)(8).

(6) Service Enrollment

- (a) When the Customer elects to enroll in CyberPopsm, service Option 1, the Customer must specify in writing a 4 year or 5 year rate plan selection and the enrollment date (which will be the anniversary date). The specified enrollment date must be within 90 days from receipt of the written enrollment request. The Customer must also specify the central offices to be included. By the enrollment date, ASRs must be issued to provide the appropriate amount of TCP/IP Channels to fall within the commitment range specified in 16.6.4(A)(4)(a) or 16.6.4(A)(4)(b) as appropriate.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(6) Service Enrollment, (cont'd.)

(a) At enrollment, the minimum modem based services per central office is 24 analog channels or 23 ISDN channels. The maximum number of central offices deployed to meet the 4,000 minimum analog and/or ISDN channel commitment is 60 separate central offices. 8,000 analog and/or ISDN channels will have a maximum of 120 central offices, 16,000 analog and/or ISDN channels will have a maximum of 240 central offices and 24,000 or more analog and/or ISDN channels will have a maximum of 320 central offices. The 320 central office maximum is maintained for all channel quantities above 24,000.

Subsequent to enrollment, growth ASR orders require a 24 channel analog or 23 ISDN minimum.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(7) Quarterly Review

Each Customer's service commitment will be reviewed quarterly beginning with the first six months following enrollment. The Customer will be notified in writing as to the status of the commitment requirements. This notification will inform the Customer of any shortfall in the channel quantity level. Penalties for a missed commitment level are set forth under 16.6.4(A)(8) and 16.6.4(A)(11).

(8) Penalties for Failing to Obtain the First Six Month/4 Year or First Twelve Month/5 Year Commitment Level

(a) At the first quarterly review, when the number of CyberPopsm channels is less than the acceptable commitment range, the following penalty charges will apply, based on the difference between the commitment level less 2% for analog and ISDN dial up channels. Dial-up channel quantity shortfalls of in service units below the minimum commitment level will incur a liability charge of 50% of the 4,000-7,999 channel rate per month, per unit below the commitment level until the enrollment commitment is obtained.

(9) Service Availability

During the subscription period commencing at the enrollment date, the Telephone Company objective level of service availability will be 95% of the monthly hours of operation for each central office. Should the service availability actually be less than 95% of monthly hours for the average channel of a central office (e.g., 30 days x 24 hrs. x .95 = 684 hrs.), the Customer may terminate subscription for that central office without any termination liability or receive a credit of 40% of the monthly bill for that central office.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(10) Renewal Options

- (a) CyberPopsm Renewal Option 1 - No Growth in Months 37 to 48 of 4 Year Plan or 49 to 60 of 5 Year Plan

At the expiration of the term, the Customer may select an additional four year or five year commitment, or convert to a month to month basis. If the Customer fails to make a selection, the Telephone Company will notify the Customer and continue with an additional month of billing. If the Customer does not select a new term agreement within 30 days from the expiration date, billing will automatically continue on a month to month basis. To cancel the agreement after the initial four year term or five year term, the Customer must provide written notification to the Telephone Company that the service will be terminated.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(10) Renewal Options, (cont'd.)

(b) CyberPopsm Renewal Option 2 - Convert to 5 Year Rate Plan/Growth in Months 37 to 48

During the first 36 months of the 4 year rate plan, the Customer may enroll in the 5 year rate plan if the Customer has reached the 4,000 port tier. Months already completed will be credited toward meeting the 5 year enrollment term commitment. The 5 year renewal option has a requirement of reaching the 12,000 port tier within three months following the renewal letter date. Growth is restricted to the first 48 months of the 5 year rate plan. No growth is permitted in months 49-60. An allowance of a 2% decrease in units (quantified at each quarterly review) will be permitted. If the decline in units exceeds 2%, 50% of the monthly rate will be assessed through month 60 for the number of deficient units (exceeding the 2% decline threshold).

(c) CyberPopsm Renewal Option 3 - Convert to 6 Year Rate Plan

During the first 36 months of the 48 month or 48 months of the 60 month commitment, the Customer may enroll in the 6 year commitment period rate plan, if the Customer has reached the 40,000 port tier. Months already completed from the original enrollment will be credited to meeting the 6 year enrollment commitment. The Customer must request this option in writing and provide a copy of the initial enrollment letter or designate the months accumulated under the initial enrollment. The 6 year plan has no growth restrictions in any of the 72 months of the plan.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(10) Renewal Options, (cont'd.)

(d) CyberPopsm Renewal Option 4 - Convert to 7 Year Rate Plan

During the first 72 months of the 6 year plan, the Customer may enroll in the 7 year plan if the Customer has reached the 200,000 port tier. Months already completed from prior plan enrollments will be credited to meeting the 7 year enrollment commitment. The Customer must request this option in writing and provide a copy of the initial enrollment letter or designate the months accumulated under the initial enrollment. The 7 year plan has no growth restrictions in any of the 84 months of the plan.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(11) Termination With Liability

Once the initial TCP/IP channel level or dedicated unit commitment is met, a reduction of nationwide quantities from the installed base (determined at each quarterly review) will incur a termination liability of 50% of the remaining monthly payments to the end of the subscribed period.

TCP/IP dial-up, and dedicated access services which are discontinued are not held in reserve for Customer use at the time of disconnection.

(12) Termination Without Liability

During the Customer's subscription period, should the monthly rate for a Customer's TCP/IP data aggregation service increase due to Telephone Company action, the Customer may at his/her option, terminate the subscription without penalty or liability.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(B) CyberPopsm service Option 2

(1) Enrollment Period and Termination of Service

- (a) CyberPopsm service Option 2 requires a 36 month commitment period for each channel, commencing on the activation of the channel. The Customer must provide the Telephone Company with written notification of subscription to CyberPopsm service Option 2.
- (b) After completion of the initial 36 month commitment period, channels will remain in service on a month-to-month basis, subject to termination by Customer on 60 day written notice and termination by the Telephone Company on 180 day written notice.

(2) Rate Application

- (a) CyberPopsm service Option 2 is provided at the annual rates per channel shown in 16.6.5(B) following for the minimum 36 month enrollment period, and thereafter on a month-to-month basis at 1/12 of the annual rate.
- (b) The Customer can request the Telephone Company move (disconnect and reconnect) channels from one Telephone Company CyberPopsm location to another, up to a maximum of 5% per calendar year quarter of the total channels in service within each calendar quarter, at the per-channel non-recurring charges set out below. Moved channels will be placed back in service within ninety (90) calendar days, or such other reactivation time period as may be mutually agreed-upon at the time of disconnect. Disconnect and reconnect move orders will be processed concurrently. Billing for the channels will continue during the move process. The service interval for moving channels is provided on a negotiated basis. Move charges are shown in 16.6.5(B)(2) following.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(B) CyberPopsm service Option 2, (cont'd.)

(3) Commitment Levels and Shortfall Charge

- (a) The Customer's minimum commitment under this option is to place in service 151,001 channels (in the aggregate across all Telephone Company operating territories) by the end of a ramp-up period of 270 days after the Customer's first order for channels, and to maintain that minimum number of channels in-service through the third anniversary of the acceptance date of the Customer's initial channel.
- (b) If the Telephone Company ceases to offer high density CyberPopsm Service in a location through transfer of ownership of a Telephone Company central office to a non-Telephone Company entity, the minimum commitment shall be reduced by the number of the channels that had been provided at that central office.
- (c) The minimum commitment shall also be reduced by the number of channels terminated by the Customer due to missed FOC/CFA dates as described in (7), below.
- (d) Channels that are in the process of being moved shall continue to be counted toward the minimum commitment.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 16-28

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(B) CyberPopsm service Option 2, (cont'd.)

(3) Commitment Levels and Shortfall Charge, (cont'd.)

- (e) The minimum commitment ends after the third anniversary referenced in (a), above.
- (f) At the end of the 270-day ramp-up period specified in (a) above, and on the first and second anniversary of this date, the Telephone Company will notify Customer of the current channel inventory and any shortfall below the minimum commitment specified in (a), above. The Telephone Company will then charge the Customer for any shortfall in subscribed CyberPopsm channels for the applicable period. The shortfall charge is the annual rate multiplied by the number of channels below the minimum commitment.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(B) CyberPopsm service Option 2, (cont'd.)

(4) Delivery Commitment by the Telephone Company

If the Telephone Company cannot complete an installation within 15 calendar days after the applicable FOC/CFA date specified in the firm order, then at any time prior to the availability of the channel, the Customer may terminate the applicable order, upon written notice to the Telephone Company, without any associated cancellation charge or other liability. In such case, the minimum commitment will be reduced by the quantity of channels in the missed order, without any associated increase in the per channel price. The reduction will not apply in the event the Telephone Company and the Customer mutually agree to adjust the FOC/CFA dates or to shift the scheduled installation of channels from one location to another.

(5) Service Availability

The Telephone Company's objective for service availability for this high density service option is 99.9% of the monthly hours of operation for each Telephone Company central office that provides the service. Should service availability actually be less than 99.9% of the total monthly hours for the average channels at a central office (e.g., 30 days multiplied by 24 hours multiplied by .999 = 719 hours per average channel), the Customer will receive a credit of 40% of the monthly charge (1/12 of the annual rate) for the affected average channels in the central office.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.4 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(B) CyberPopsm service Option 2, (cont'd.)

(6) Force Majeure

The Telephone Company and the Customer shall be excused from performance under this high density service option to the extent that performance is delayed or prevented by any event, condition or circumstance that is beyond the control of the party affected and that, despite all efforts of the such party to prevent it or mitigate its effects, such event, condition or circumstance prevents the performance by such party of its obligations. Force Majeure Events include, but are not limited to: (i) explosion and fire; (ii) flood, earthquake, storm, or other natural calamity or act of God; (iii) strike or other labor dispute; (iv) war, insurrection or riot and (v) acts of or failure to act by any governmental authority. Force Majeure Events do not include acts of Customer's Customers or end users, including actions that reduce the quantity of CyberPopsm channels purchased by those Customers or end users, or the length of the term of subscription to such channels.

(7) Early Termination of Service

In the event that CyberPop service under Option 2 is terminated in its entirety prior to satisfying the 36 month enrollment period as described in (1) preceding, the Customer is responsible for satisfying the outstanding charges for the minimum commitment through the balance of the enrollment period.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 16-31

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.5 Rates and Charges

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(1) CyberPopsm TCP/IP Access - 4 Year Rate Plan

Combined Analog and ISDN Nationwide Channels, Per Month, Per Channel

	4,000- 7,999 Billed <u>Channels</u>	8,000- 11,999 Billed <u>Channels</u>	12,000- 15,999 Billed <u>Channels</u>	16,000- 23,999 Billed <u>Channels</u>	24,000- 31,999 Billed <u>Channels</u>	32,000- 39,999 Billed <u>Channels</u>	40,000 or more Billed <u>Channels</u>
(USOC)	(MBC1X)	(MBC2X)	(MBC3X)	(MBC4X)	(MBC5X)	(MBC6X)	(MBC6X)
	\$82.00	\$74.00	\$72.00	\$70.00	\$68.00	\$66.00	\$62.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.5 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(2) CyberPopsm TCP/IP Access - 5 Year Rate Plan

Combined Analog and ISDN Nationwide Channels, Per Month, Per Channel

	8,000- 11,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (USOC) (MBC1X)	12,000- 23,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC2X)	24,000- 39,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC3X)	40,000 or more Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC4X)
	\$60.00	\$59.00	\$58.00	\$57.00

(3) CyberPopsm TCP/IP Access - 6 Year Rate Plan

Combined Analog and ISDN Nationwide Channels, Per Month, Per Channel

	40,000- 59,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (USOC) (MBCB6)	60,000- 79,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC26)	80,000- 99,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC36)	100,000- 119,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC46)
	\$55.00	\$54.00	\$53.00	\$52.00

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 16-33

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.5 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(3) CyberPopsm TCP/IP Access - 6 Year Rate Plan, (cont'd.)

Combined Analog and ISDN Nationwide Channels, Per Month, Per Channel, (cont'd.)

	120,000- 139,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC56) \$51.00	140,000- 159,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBCC6) \$50.00	160,000-179,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC76) \$49.00
(USOC)			
	180,000- 199,999 Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC86) \$48.00	200,000 or more Billed <u>Channels</u> (MBC96) \$46.00	
(USOC)			

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 16-34

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.5 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(A) CyberPopsm service Option 1, (cont'd.)

(4) CyberPopsm TCP/IP Access - 7 Year Rate Plan

Combined Analog and ISDN Nationwide Channels, Per Month, Per Channel, (cont'd.)

For
200,000-
299,999
Billed
Channels,
Each
(USOC) (MBC17)
\$46.00

	<u>1st 300,000 Billed Channels</u>		<u>Additional Channels</u>
	For 300,000- 349,999 Billed Channels, <u>Each</u>	350,000- 399,999 Billed Channels, <u>Each</u>	For 400,000 or More Billed Channels, <u>Each</u>
			Over 300,000 Billed Channels, <u>Each</u>
(USOC)	\$44.00	\$42.00	\$40.00
			\$32.00

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 16-35

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 16 -ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, (cont'd.)

16.6 TCP/IP Data Aggregation Service, (cont'd.)

16.6.5 Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) CyberPopsm service Option 2

(1) CyberPopsm Channels, annually per channel

	<u>Annual Rate</u>
All billed channels, each	\$280.00

(2) Moves, per channel moved

	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>
First 60% of quarterly move allowance	\$25.00
Remaining 40% of quarterly move allowance	\$45.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
17.1 Service Description	17-4
17.2 Provision of EIS	17-4
17.2.1 General	17-4
17.2.2 Responsibility of the Telephone Company	17-7
17.2.3 Rights of the Telephone Company	17-9
17.3 Obligations of the Customer	17-10
17.3.1 Responsibility of the Customer	17-10
17.3.2 Claims and Demands for Damage	17-12
17.3.3 Limitations.....	17-12
17.3.4 Mechanic's or Materialmen's Liens	17-13
17.3.5 Confidentiality.....	17-14
17.3.6 Network Outage, Damage and Reporting.....	17-15
17.4 Discontinuance of Service.....	17-16
17.4.1 General	17-16
17.5 Ordering Options for EIS	17-17
17.5.1 Physical EIS at Tariffed Locations	17-17
17.5.2 Virtual EIS Service	17-19
17.5.3 Microwave Services.....	17-19
17.5.4 Data Over Voice (DOV) Equipment	17-19
17.5.5 Other Technologies.....	17-19
17.5.6 Augmentations.....	17-20
17.6 EIS Service Request.....	17-22
17.6.1 Application Form for Physical EIS	17-22
17.6.2 Relocation Within the Same Wire Center or Access Tandem	17-24
17.6.3 Expansion of Existing Space.....	17-24

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd.)

	Page
17.7 Physical EIS	17-25
17.7.1 Availability of Service	17-25
17.7.2 Existing Suitable Space	17-26
17.7.3 Power, Environmental Conditioning and dc Power.....	17-27
17.7.4 Customer Terminating Equipment Requirements.....	17-28
17.7.5 Security Requirements for Customer Access to Telephone Buildings.....	17-31
17.7.6 Insurance and Liability Requirements	17-33
17.7.7 Shared Physical EIS Arrangements	17-36
17.8 Virtual EIS	17-38
17.8.1 Availability of Service	17-38
17.8.2 Obligations of the Customer	17-39
17.8.3 Operation and Maintenance	17-42
17.8.4 Customer Terminating Equipment Requirements	17-43
17.9 Rate Regulations	17-46
17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges	17-46
(A) Monthly Rates	17-46
(B) Nonrecurring Charges	17-46
17.9.2 Minimum Periods	17-55
17.9.3 EIS Exempt Wire Centers and Access Tandems	17-55
17.9.4 Optical Facility Terminations	17-56
(A) Description	17-56
(B) Responsibility of the Customer.....	17-56
(C) Application of Rates and Charges	17-56
(D) Rate Elements	17-56
17.10 EIS Rates and Charges	17-58
17.10.1 Cable Space and Cable Pull – Physical or Virtual.....	17-58
17.10.2 dc Power	17-58

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd.)

	Page
17.11 Physical EIS Rates and Charges.....	17-59
17.11.1 Engineering Fee.....	17-59
17.11.2 Overhead Superstructure.....	17-59
17.11.3 Cage Enclosure.....	17-59
17.11.4 Partition Space.....	17-59
17.11.5 BITS Timing Charge	17-59
17.11.6 Cable Material - Per Cable Run	17-59
17.11.7 Minor Augment Fee.....	17-61
17.11.8 Access Card Charge.....	17-61
17.11.9 Environmental Conditioning.....	17-61
17.11.10 Building Modification	17-61
17.12 Virtual EIS Rates and Charges.....	17-62
17.12.1 Equipment Rates and Charges	17-62
(A) Monthly Recurring Charge	17-62
(B) Nonrecurring Charges.....	17-62
17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives	17-63
17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement	17-63
(A) General	17-63
(B) Service Description	17-63
(C) Provisioning of CFP Facilities to the CATT.....	17-63
(D) Provisioning of Facilities from CATT to Arrangements	17-67
(E) Cancellation of CATT Arrangement.....	17-68
(F) Cancellation of the EIS Customer's Connection to the CATT Arrangement.....	17-70
(G) Regulations.....	17-71
(H) Rates and Charges	17-74

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.1 Service Description

Expanded Interconnection Service (EIS) provides Customers with the capability to collocate Customer provided transmission, concentration, and multiplexing equipment, at the Telephone Company premises. EIS Customers may terminate basic fiber optic transmission facilities at the Telephone Company premises for connection to their equipment or may lease facilities from the Telephone Company.

EIS Customers may lease transport from the Telephone Company to connect to their collocation equipment in lieu of constructing their own facility to the Telephone Company premises.

EIS is not available to Enhanced Service Providers. Customer premises equipment, protocol conversion equipment or other types of Customer equipment not required for basic transmission shall not be installed at the Telephone Company premises.

17.2 Provision of Expanded Interconnection Services (EIS)

17.2.1 General

- (A) EIS will be provided as Physical EIS where transmission facilities of the Customer interconnect with the facilities of the Telephone Company within the Telephone Company wire center or access tandem or as Virtual EIS where the interconnection with Telephone Company facilities occurs outside the wire center or access tandem in a manhole or other similar location.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.2 Provision of Expanded Interconnection Services (EIS), (cont'd.)

17.2.1 General, (cont'd.)

- (B) EIS Arrangements are available for Switched Access and DS0 (operating at 64Kbps, and Fractional T1 bandwidths), 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1 Gbps, DS1 (1,544 Mbps) and DS3 (45Mbps) Special Access transmission facilities and terminating equipment that terminate to Telephone Company wire center or access tandem facilities in or near Telephone Company buildings.

- Switched Access
- Special Access DS0 (operating at 64 Kbps, and Fractional T1 bandwidths)

The DS0 Cross Connect can accommodate 64Kbps DDS and Fractional T1 bandwidths of 128 Kbps, 256 Kbps and 384 Kbps. Fractional T1 service can be designed to carry various DS0 combinations. Therefore, the DS0 Cross Connect charge for Fractional T1 will be assessed as follows:

- 128 Kbps: 2 DS0 Cross Connects
- 256 Kbps: 4 DS0 Cross Connects
- 384 Kbps: 6 DS0 Cross Connects
- Special Access 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps or 1 Gbps

The 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps and 1 Gbps Cross Connect arrangements are available for EIS arrangements in association with LAN Extension Service as set forth in 5.6.18.

- Special Access DS1 (1.544 Mbps)
- Special Access DS3 (45 Mbps)
- Optical Facility Terminations

Optical Facility Terminations are available for EIS arrangements in association with Dark Fiber DTS as set forth in Section 18 following and for certain Optical Networking Services, IP Port services and advanced data services that require fiber optic interconnection to Telephone Company services. Optical Facility Terminations are set forth in 17.9.4 following.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.2 Provision of Expanded Interconnection Services (EIS), (cont'd.)

17.2.1 General, (cont'd.)

(B) (cont'd.)

The Cross Connect arrangement may be connected directly to Telephone Company provided 64Kbps DDS or Fractional T1/DS0, 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1 Gbps, DS1 or DS3 services or to a Telephone Company provided 64Kbps DDS or Fractional T1/DS0, 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1 Gbps, DS1, or DS3 multiplexing arrangement. The Cross Connect charge applies per DS0 (64Kbps), 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1 Gbps, DS1, or DS3 connection, or per optical facility termination when used with certain Optical Networking services, IP Port services or advanced data services*.

The Optical Facility Termination may be used in conjunction with DTS as set forth in Section 18 to interconnect collocated spaces within the same Telephone Company premises, or may be connected directly to certain Telephone Company provided Optical Networking Services, IP Port services or advanced data services. The Optical Facility Termination rates and charges apply per termination in accordance with Section 17.9.4 following.

Rates for the Switched Access Cross Connect are listed in Section 4.6.10 and rates for the Special Access Cross Connect are found in Section 5.9. Rates for Optical Facility Terminations are found in Section 17.9.4 following.

- (C) EIS will be available for microwave transmission on a case by case basis where reasonably feasible. EIS is not available on non-fiber optic facilities.
- (D) Customer provided facilities and Customer designated termination equipment are subject to the terms, conditions, and rates specified in this tariff.
- (E) Customers requests for space for terminating equipment other than within an access tandem or wire center will be handled on a case by case basis where technically feasible on a first-come, first-served basis.

* Advanced data services include frame relay services, switched multi-megabit services, internet protocol services, LAN Extension Services and ATM-cell relay services.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.2 Provision of Expanded Interconnection Services (EIS), (cont'd.)

17.2.1 General, (cont'd.)

- (F) The Telephone Company is not responsible for the design, engineering, or performance of the Customer designated termination equipment and Customer provided facilities for virtual and physical EIS. The Telephone Company is not responsible for testing and maintenance of physical EIS arrangements.
- (G) The Telephone Company is not required to purchase additional plant or equipment, to relinquish floor space or facilities designated for Telephone Company use, to undertake construction of new wire centers or access tandems, or to construct additions to existing wire centers or access tandems to satisfy a Customer request.

17.2.2 Responsibility of the Telephone Company

- (A) The Telephone Company will provide EIS, within the limitations of space and facilities.
- (B) The emergency provisioning and restoration of interconnection service shall be in accordance with Part 64, Subpart D, Paragraph 64.401, of the FCC's Rules and Regulations, which specifies the priority for such activities.
- (C) The Telephone Company will establish points of contact for the Customer to place a request for EIS. The point of contact will provide the Customer with a packet of general information and requirements, including a list of engineering and technical specifications, fire, safety, security policies and procedures and an Application Form.
- (D) The Telephone Company will provide at least two separate points of entry to the wire center or access tandem where there are two entry points for the Telephone Company cable facilities, with the exception of situations where one entry of a two entry office is filled to capacity.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.2 Provision of Expanded Interconnection Services (EIS), (cont'd.)

17.2.2 Responsibility of the Telephone Company, (cont'd.)

- (E) The Telephone Company will not purchase Customer designated termination equipment from a vendor for the Customer's use. If the Customer chooses, the Telephone Company will assist the Customer in the purchase of terminating equipment by establishing a contact point with GTE Supply.
- (F) The Telephone Company will coordinate with the Customer to ensure that services are installed in accordance with the service request. If the Telephone Company fails to install such equipment in accordance with the service request, the Telephone Company will correct the installation at its own expense.
- (G) The Telephone Company will be held liable for the action and inactions of its employees, vendors, or contractors having access to the Customer's equipment and facilities.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.2 Provision of Expanded Interconnection Services (EIS), (cont'd.)

17.2.3 Rights of the Telephone Company

- (A) The Telephone Company retains ownership of wire center or access tandem floor space and equipment used to provide EIS.
- (B) The Telephone Company reserves the right to refuse use of Customer's equipment or Customer designated termination equipment which does not meet network reliability standards and fire and safety codes.
- (C) The Telephone Company reserves the right, with five days' prior notice, to access the partitioned space to perform periodic inspections to ensure compliance with Telephone Company installation, safety and security practices.
- (D) The Telephone Company reserves the right, without prior notice, to access the partitioned space in an emergency, such as fire or other unsafe conditions, or for purposes of averting any threat of harm imposed by the Customer or the Customer's equipment upon the operation of the Telephone Company's equipment, facilities and/or employees located outside the partitioned space. The Telephone Company will notify the Customer as soon as possible when such an event has occurred.
- (E) The Telephone Company reserves the right to remove and dispose of the Customer's equipment on physical EIS arrangements if the Customer fails to remove and dispose of the equipment within the 30-day period following discontinuance of service whether the discontinuance was ordered by the Customer, or by the Telephone Company in accordance with this tariff. The Customer will be charged the appropriate Additional Labor charges in Section 6.2 for the removal and disposal of such equipment.
- (F) The Telephone Company reserves for itself and its successors and assignees, the right to utilize the wire center(s) or access tandem(s) space in such a manner as will best enable it to fulfill Telephone Company's service requirements.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.2 Provision of Expanded Interconnection Services (EIS), (cont'd.)

17.2.3 Rights of the Telephone Company, (cont'd.)

- (G) The Telephone Company shall have the right, for good cause shown, and upon six (6) months' notice, to reclaim any partitioned space, cable space or conduit space in order to fulfill its obligation under Public Service law and its tariffs to provide telecommunication services to its end user Customers. In such cases, the Telephone Company will reimburse the Customer for reasonable direct costs and expenses in connection with such reclamation or migration to virtual collocation. The Telephone Company will make every reasonable effort to find other alternatives before attempting to reclaim any such space.

17.3 Obligations of the Customer

17.3.1 Responsibility of the Customer

- (A) The Customer is responsible for coordinating with the Telephone Company to ensure that services are installed in accordance with the service request. The Customer agrees to meet with the Telephone Company, if requested by the Telephone Company, to review design and work plans for installation of the Customer's designated equipment within the Telephone Company premises.
- (B) The Customer will be responsible for costs incurred by the Telephone Company for installation or maintenance of Customer designated Virtual EIS termination equipment. Installation or maintenance will not begin until agreed to by the Customer.
- (C) In the event of a Telephone Company work stoppage, the Customer's employees, contractors or agents will comply with the emergency operation procedures established by the Telephone Company. Such emergency procedures should not directly impact the Customer's access to its premises, or ability to provide service.
- (D) On the date of discontinuance of service of physical EIS arrangements, the Customer will disconnect and remove its equipment within 30 days from its partitioned space.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.3 Obligations of the Customer, (cont'd.)

17.3.1 Responsibility of the Customer, (cont'd.)

- (E) The Customer will provide access to the partitioned space at all times to allow the Telephone Company to react to emergencies, to maintain the building operating systems (where applicable and necessary) and to ensure compliance with OSHA/Telephone Company regulations and standards related to fire, safety, health and environment safeguards. The Telephone Company will attempt to notify the Customer in advance of any such emergency access. If advance notification is not possible the Telephone Company will provide notification of any such entry to the Customer as soon as possible following the entry, indicating the reasons for the entry and any actions taken which might impact the Customer's facilities or equipment and its ability to provide service. The Telephone Company will restrict access to the Customer's cage to persons necessary to handle such an emergency.
- (F) The Customer's employee, agent, or contractor with access to a Telephone Company wire center(s) or access tandem(s) shall adhere at all times to all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances and to rules of conduct established by the Telephone Company for the wire center or access tandem and the Telephone Company's employees, agents and contractors. The Telephone Company reserves the right to make changes to such procedures and rules to preserve the integrity and operation of the Telephone Company network or facilities or to comply with applicable laws and regulations. The Telephone Company will provide written notification 30 days in advance of such changes.
- (G) The Customer is responsible for payment of all charges as set forth in Section 2.4. Disputed bills will be subject to provisions in Section 2.4. Failure to make payment will result in disconnection of service in accordance with Section 2.1.8.
- (H) The Customer will be responsible to obtain appropriate insurance coverage, including but not limited to, fire, theft, and liability as described in 17.7.6, for physical EIS arrangements.
- (I) The Customer will be held liable for the actions and inactions of its employees, vendors, or contractors having access to Telephone Company wire center or access tandem equipment, manholes and facilities.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.3 Obligations of the Customer, (cont'd.)

17.3.1 Responsibility of the Customer, (cont'd.)

- (J) The Customer is responsible for the purchase and delivery of Customer designated termination equipment to be installed in the Telephone Company wire center or access tandem for virtual EIS. The Customer must deliver all equipment specified on its Virtual EIS application to the designated wire center or access tandem. The Telephone Company will not accept equipment shipments without a packing list and labels, or incomplete shipments. See packet of general information for EIS shipment and receiving guidelines.

17.3.2 Claims and Demands for Damage

In addition to the provisions in Section 2.3.11, the Customer shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the Telephone Company from and against any and all suits, claims and demands by third persons caused by, arising out of or in any way related to the installation, maintenance, repair, replacement, presence, use or removal of the Customer's equipment or by the proximity of such equipment to the equipment of other parties occupying space in the Telephone Company's wire center(s) or access tandem(s) or caused by, arising out of or in any way related to the Customer's failure to comply with any of the terms of this tariff.

17.3.3 Limitations

- (A) All Customer facilities must terminate in the Telephone Company equipment.
- (B) The Customer shall not assign, sublease, rent or share with or without charge, partitioned space with another Customer.
- (C) Other than marking equipment for identification purposes, the Customer shall not paint or affix any signs, posters, advertisements or notices on any portion of, or any equipment located in, the Telephone Company wire center(s) or access tandem(s).
- (D) The Customer shall not use cellular telephones within the wire center or access tandem locations. The Customer may order local exchange business service to be installed within the Customer's partitioned space.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 17-13

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.3 Obligations of the Customer, (cont'd.)

17.3.4 Mechanic's or Materialmen's Liens

The Customer shall not permit to be placed upon the wire center or access tandem or any of the Telephone Company's property any mechanic's or materialmen's liens caused by or resulting from any work performed, materials furnished or obligations incurred by or at the request of the Customer. In the case of the filing of any such lien, the Customer shall immediately pay the lien in full.

If default in the payment continues for ten (10) days after written notice from the Telephone Company to the Customer, the Telephone Company will have the right, at the Telephone Company's option, of paying the lien or any portion of the lien, without inquiry as to the validity of the lien, and the Customer shall reimburse the Telephone Company for any amounts paid, including expenses and interest, within ten (10) days after delivery to the Customer of an invoice. Failure to remit payment to the Telephone Company within ten (10) days will result in disconnection of service as set forth in Section 2.1.8.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.3 Obligations of the Customer, (cont'd.)

17.3.5 Confidentiality

The Customer shall hold in confidence all information of a competitive nature provided to the Customer by the Telephone Company in connection with EIS or known to the Customer as a result of the Customer's access to the Telephone Company's wire center(s) or access tandem(s) or as a result of the interconnection of the Customer's equipment to the Telephone Company's facilities. Similarly, the Telephone Company shall hold in confidence all information of a competitive nature provided to it by the Customer in connection with EIS or known to the Telephone Company as a result of the interconnection of the Customer's equipment to the Telephone Company's facilities. Such information is to be considered proprietary and shared within the Telephone Company on a need to know basis only. Neither the Telephone Company or the Customer shall be obligated to hold in confidence information that:

- (A) was already known to the Customer free of any obligation to keep such information confidential;
- (B) was or becomes publicly available by other than unauthorized disclosure; or
- (C) was rightfully obtained from a third party not obligated to hold such information in confidence.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.3 Obligations of the Customer, (cont'd.)

17.3.6 Network Outage, Damage and Reporting

- (A) The Customer shall be responsible for any damage or network outage occurring as a result of termination of Customer owned or Customer designated termination equipment in the Telephone Company wire center or access tandem.
- (B) The Customer is responsible for providing trouble report status when requested.
- (C) The Customer is responsible for providing a contact number that is readily accessible 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- (D) The Customer shall be responsible for notifying the Telephone Company of significant outages which could impact or degrade the Telephone Company's switches and services and provide estimated clearing time for restoral.
- (E) The Customer is responsible for testing its equipment to identify and clear a trouble report when the trouble has been sectionalized (isolated) to a Customer service.
- (F) Credit for interruption of service for physical EIS will be given only for the switched or special access facility and associated cross connect as set forth in Sections 4 and 5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.4 Discontinuance of Service

17.4.1 General

- (A) Upon discontinuance of physical EIS service the Customer shall disconnect and remove its equipment from the partitioned space. The Telephone Company reserves the right to remove the Customer's equipment if the Customer fails to remove and dispose of the equipment within the 30 days of discontinuance. The Customer will be charged the appropriate Additional Labor charge in Section 6.2 for the removal of such equipment.
- (B) The Telephone Company will make every effort to contact the Customer in the event the Customer's equipment disrupts the network. If the Telephone Company is unable to make contact with the Customer, the Telephone Company shall temporarily disconnect the Customer's service as set forth in 2.2.2(B). The Telephone Company will notify the Customer as soon as possible after any disconnect of Customer's equipment.
- (C) The Telephone Company reserves the right to terminate EIS, in the event the Customer is not in conformance with Telephone Company standards and requirements and/or in the event the Customer imposes continued disruption and threat of harm to Telephone Company employees and/or network, or the Telephone Company's ability to provide service to other Customers.
- (D) Upon discontinuance of Virtual EIS service, the Telephone Company will disconnect and remove the Customer designated termination equipment from the Telephone Company wire center or access tandem. The Telephone Company will work with the Customer to coordinate return of the equipment to the Customer.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.5 Ordering Options for EIS

17.5.1 Physical EIS at Tariffed Locations

- (A) Customers requesting physical EIS at a wire center or access tandem location will be required to complete the Application Form and submit the Engineering Fee(s) as set forth in 17.6.1(B). The Telephone Company will provide to the Customer the general information packet including lists of technical publications and procedures necessary to meet network, engineering, security and safety standards. Upon notification of available space, the Customer will be required to place an EIS Access Service Order (ASR). In addition, the Customer must submit 50% of the other applicable nonrecurring charges within 90 days after notification of available space or the Customer will be required to submit a new Application Form and Engineering Fee(s).
- (B) The Telephone Company will process Application Forms on a first-come, first-served basis as set forth in 17.6.1(B).
- (C) Upon receipt of the ASR and 50% of the Site Preparation Charge, Cage Enclosure, dc Power charges and applicable nonrecurring charges (NRCs), the Telephone Company will initiate necessary modifications to the wire center or access tandem to accommodate the Customer's request. The Customer and the Telephone Company will work cooperatively to ensure that services are installed in accordance with the service requested. The balance of the Building Modification, Cage Enclosure and dc Power charges are due at the time the space is turned over to the Customer.
- (D) The Customer is responsible to have cable and other equipment ready for installation on the date scheduled. If the Customer fails to notify the Telephone Company of a delay in the installation date, the Customer will be subject to the appropriate Additional Labor Charge in Section 6.5.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.5 Ordering Options for EIS, (cont'd.)

17.5.1 Physical EIS at Tariffed Locations, (cont'd.)

- (E) The Customer has the option of providing its own cables or the Telephone Company may, at the Customer's request, provide the necessary transmission, power and grounding cables and bill the Customer per the Cable Material Charge rates in 17.11.6.
- (F) The Telephone Company will advise the Customer of any delay in completion of the preparation of the wire center or access tandem space, and reschedule a new installation date for earliest possible date.
- (G) The Telephone Company and the Customer must meet and begin implementation of the request within six (6) months of receipt of the Application Form and the Physical Engineering Fee or the identified space becomes available for use by other Customers.
- (I) The Telephone Company shall notify the Customer of the date the Physical EIS cage arrangement will be ready for walk through and inspection. The Customer has 15 days to meet the Telephone Company on-site for inspection. If the Customer does not attend the inspection within this timeframe, the Telephone Company will initiate Customer billing for all monthly and nonrecurring charges.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.5 Ordering Options for EIS, (cont'd.)

17.5.2 Virtual EIS

- (A) Customers seeking virtual EIS shall submit a Application form and a \$2500 non-refundable fee for each wire center or access tandem which will be applied toward the Engineering/Installation Fee. The Customer will be required to provide information such as, wire center or access tandem location, number and type of terminations, type of equipment, etc. The Customer must provide all required information before the Telephone Company will begin work on the request.
- (B) Upon receipt of the \$2500 Fee, the Telephone Company will initiate a search of engineering records, an inspection of facilities, and other administrative activities required to process the request.
- (C) Virtual EIS will be provided to Customers at rates and charges, including the Engineering/Installation Fee, specific to the location and Customer designated termination equipment installed.

17.5.3 Microwave Services

EIS through microwave service will be provided, where reasonably feasible, only on a case-by-case basis. Rules, regulations and rates will be developed and filed upon a bona fide request from Customers to provide microwave interconnection.

17.5.4 Data Over Voice (DOV) Equipment

Data Over Voice (DOV) Equipment may be used within the interconnection arrangement for Special or Switched EIS. If the DOV equipment is an adjunct or stand-alone device, additional charges for engineering, installation, and maintenance will be tarified as identified upon a bona fide request.

17.5.5 Other Technologies

EIS will not be provided through technologies other than fiber optic facilities and microwave.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.5 Ordering Options for EIS, (cont'd.)

17.5.6 Augmentations

All requests for an addition or change to an existing EIS arrangement that has been inspected and turned over to the Customer is considered an augmentation. The augmentation request will require the submission of a complete application form and the non-refundable Engineering or Augment Fee.

Major Augments may include adding telecommunication equipment that requires AC or DC power or HVAC systems upgrade, or change in the size of the cage. A complete application and Engineering Fee will be required when submitting a physical or virtual request that requires a major augment.

Minor Augments of Physical or Virtual EIS arrangements will require the submission of a complete application form and the Augment Fee. Minor augments are those requests that do not require additional AC or DC power systems, HVAC system upgrades or additional cage space. The requirements for a minor augment request can not exceed the capacity of the existing electrical/power of HVAC system. Requests for Customer to Customer interconnects and DS0, DS1, DS3, and optical cross connects are included as minor augments. The installation of circuit cards for Virtual EIS is also included as a minor augment.

Minor augments that require an augment fee are those requests that require the Telephone Company to perform a service or function on behalf of the Customer, including but not limited to, requests to pull cable for Customer to Customer EIS interconnections, DS0, DS1, DS3 and optical facility terminations and Virtual EIS circuit card installations.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 17-21

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.5 Ordering Options for EIS, (cont'd.)

17.5.6 Augmentations, (cont'd.)

Minor augments that do not require a fee are those augments performed solely by the Customer, that do not necessitate the Telephone Company to provide a service or function on behalf of the Customer, including but not limited to, requests to install additional equipment in the Customer's cage. Before the installation of the additional equipment, the Customer agrees to provide the Telephone Company with an application form that includes an updated list of the equipment to be installed in the Customer's EIS arrangement. Once the updated equipment list is submitted to the Telephone Company, the Customer may proceed with the augment. The Customer agrees that changes in equipment performed by the Customer under this provision will not exceed the engineering specifications for power and HVAC as requested on the original application. All augments will be subject to Telephone Company inspection, in accordance with the terms of this Tariff for ensuring compliance with Telephone Company safety standards.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.6 EIS Service Request

17.6.1 Application Form for Physical EIS

- (A) Customers requesting physical EIS will be required to submit the applicable Engineering Fee(s) as set forth in 17.11.1 for each wire center(s) or access tandem(s) location ordered.
- (B) Receipt of a complete Application Form, Engineering Fee(s) and 50% of the applicable nonrecurring charges will determine the order of priority of the Customers requesting physical EIS.
- (C) The Application Form will require the Customer to provide all engineering, floor space, power, environmental and other requirements necessary for the function of the service. The Telephone Company will notify the Customer within 15 days, in writing, following receipt of the completed application if the Customer's requirements cannot be accommodated as specified. Should the Customer submit ten (10) or more applications within a ten (10) day period, the response interval will be increased by ten (10) days for every ten (10) additional applications or fraction thereof.
- (D) If existing suitable space is not available, the Engineering Fee will be refunded. If the Customer withdraws or cancels the request within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Application Form, 50% of the Physical Engineering Fee will be refunded to the Customer.

If the Customer withdraws or cancels the request after the fifteenth day, no refund of the Engineering Fee will be made.
- (E) The Telephone Company will provide an information packet containing a list of engineering and technical specifications, fire, safety, security policies and procedures.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.6 EIS Service Request, (cont'd.)

17.6.1 Application Form for Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

- (F) Section 17.9.3 will indicate those wire centers or access tandems in which existing suitable space has been exhausted. The Telephone Company will not maintain a list of Customers requesting space in a wire center or access tandem after the space is initially exhausted.
- (G) The Telephone Company shall provide the Customer with a price quote for the EIS required to accommodate the Customer's request within thirty (30) days of the Customer's application date. The quote will be honored for ninety (90) days from the date of issuance. If the quote is not accepted by the Customer within such ninety (90) day period, the Customer will be required to submit a new Application Form and Engineering Fee and a new quote will be provided based on the new Application Form.
- (H) The first Application Form submitted by the Customer shall be designated the original application. Original applications for EIS arrangements that have not been inspected and approved by the Customer are subject to requests for minor or major changes to the services requested in the application. Changes will not be initiated until a completed application has been submitted along with the appropriate Engineering Fee if applicable.

Major changes are requests that add telecommunications equipment that requires additional AC or DC power systems; HVAC system modifications; or change the size of the cage. At the election of the Customer, major changes may be handled in one of the following two options to the extent technically feasible.

Option 1: Additional Application. The Customer may elect to have a major change to its original EIS application treated by the Telephone Company as an additional (new) application. An additional application is subject to the same provisioning process and conditions as an original application. On receipt of a complete additional Application and Engineering Fee, the Telephone Company will notify the Customer in writing within fifteen (15) days following receipt of the completed additional application if the Customer's additional requirements cannot be accommodated as specified. Filing an additional application does not change the Telephone Company's obligation to process and fulfill the original application nor does it change the time intervals applicable to the processing and fulfillment of the original application. All of the provisions herein applicable to an original application similarly apply to an additional application.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.6 EIS Service Request, (cont'd.)

17.6.1 Application Form for Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

(H) (cont'd.)

Option 2: Supplemental Application. The Customer may elect to have a major change to its original EIS application treated by the Telephone Company as a supplemental application. A supplemental application may affect the Telephone Company's obligation to process and fulfill the original application. On receipt of a supplemental application and Engineering Fee, the Telephone Company will notify the Customer in writing within fifteen (15) days following receipt of the completed supplemental application if the Customer's requirements cannot be accommodated as specified. Upon notification that the Telephone Company can accommodate the requirements of the supplemental application, the Customer may elect to proceed with the supplemental application. The Telephone Company's obligations under the original application will be merged with the obligations of the supplemental application and the combined project timeline will be based on the date the supplemental application was received. All of the provisions herein applicable to an original application similarly apply to a supplemental application.

Minor changes are those requests that do not require additional AC or DC power systems, HVAC system upgrades, or changes in cage space. The Customer will be required to submit a revised application, but the deliverable dates for the project will not change.

17.6.2 Relocation Within the Same Wire Center or Access Tandem

Customer requests for relocation of the termination equipment from one location to a different location for the same Customer within the same wire center or access tandem will be handled on an individual case basis.

17.6.3 Expansion of Existing Space

Customer requests for expansion of existing space within a specific wire center or access tandem will be treated as a new service application.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS

17.7.1 Availability of Service

- (A) Physical EIS will be made available where there is existing suitable space as defined in 17.7.2.
- (B) Wire Centers and access tandems which are exempt from EIS requirements due to lack of existing suitable space or are not technically feasible are shown in 17.9.3. The Telephone Company will notify the appropriate State Commissions when existing suitable space has been exhausted in a particular wire center or access tandem.
- (C) Existing suitable space in Telephone Company wire centers or access tandems available for physical EIS will be provided to Customers on a first-come, first-served basis as specified in 17.7.2.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.2 Existing Suitable Space

- (A) Existing suitable space is defined as space in which ac/dc power, heat and air conditioning, battery and/or generator back-up dc power, and other requirements necessary for provision of wire center or access tandem equipment currently exists and is not required space and facilities designated for use by the Telephone Company.
- (B) The Telephone Company and the Customer will work cooperatively to determine proper space requirements, and efficient use of space.
- (C) The amount of floor space available to each Customer at the time of the initial application will be 100 square feet per wire center or access tandem. The Telephone Company will enclose the Customer's space in a cage.
- (D) The Customer is permitted to obtain additional floor space when their existing floor space is being used efficiently. Additional space will be ordered in increments of 100 square feet, where available. The maximum amount of space available to each Customer will be limited only by the amount of existing suitable space available in a specific wire center or access tandem.
- (E) The Telephone Company reserves the right to require Customers to relinquish such space which is not used within a reasonable time. Upon receipt of a collocation request that must be denied due to lack of existing space or the Telephone Company requires additional space for its own growth and the only available space is unused space for any existing collocated Customer, existing Customers must provide documentation for its use of unused space for the next twelve months.

Otherwise, the Customer must relinquish unused space to new requests on a first-come, first-served basis.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.2 Existing Suitable Space, (cont'd.)

- (F) The Customer shall use the partitioned space solely for the purposes of installing, maintaining and operating the Customer's equipment to interconnect with the facilities of the Telephone Company in accordance with Sections 64.1401 and 64.1402 of the FCC Rules and Regulations in 47 C.F.R. and for no other purposes.
- (G) The Customer shall not construct improvements or make alterations or repairs to the partitioned space without the prior written approval of the Telephone Company.

17.7.3 Power, Environmental Conditioning and dc Power

- (A) The Telephone Company will provide, at rates set forth following, dc power with generator and/or battery back-up, heat, air conditioning and other environmental support to the Customer's equipment in the same standards and parameters required for Telephone Company equipment.
- (B) The Customer will provide the Telephone Company with specifications for any non-standard or special requirements at the time of application. The Telephone Company reserves the right to assess the Customer any additional charges on an individual case basis associated with complying with the requirements or to refuse an application where extensive modifications are required.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.4 Customer Terminating Equipment Requirements

- (A) Customer equipment installed in the Telephone Company wire center or access tandem must comply with either the Telephone Company's list of approved products, or equipment that complies with wire center or access tandem environmental and transmission standards in effect at the time the interconnection is made. The list of approved products and/or equipment is the same as used by the Telephone Company and its contractors. EIS Customers will be notified of any change in the Telephone Company's list of approved products and/or equipment.
- (B) The Customer shall be responsible for servicing, supplying, repairing and maintaining the following:
 - Fiber Optic Cable and Fire Retardant Sheath (if Customer provided)
 - Equipment located within the wire center or access tandem
 - Interconnection cable to the point of demarcation
- (C) The Customer shall be required to provide DS1 cable facilities in sufficient capacity for the Telephone Company to wire DS1 services in multiples of 28 or DS0 cable facilities in sufficient capacity for the Telephone Company to wire DS0 services in multiples of 24.
- (D) The interconnection point for physical EIS is the point where the Customer-owned cable facilities connect to the Telephone Company termination equipment.

The Telephone Company will designate a DSX panel(s) as the point(s) of termination within each wire center or access tandem as the point(s) of physical demarcation between the Customer's maintenance and ownership responsibilities and the Telephone Company's maintenance and ownership responsibilities. Maintenance and related activities up to the Telephone Company side of the point of termination will be the responsibility of the Telephone Company.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.4 Customer Terminating Equipment Requirements, (cont'd.)

- (E) If the Customer provides their own fiber optic facility then the Customer shall be responsible for bringing its fiber optic cable to the wire center or access tandem manhole and leave sufficient cable length for the Telephone Company to be able to fully extend such cable through to the Customer's space. No splicing will be permitted in the manhole. Upon discontinuance of EIS, the Customer relinquishes all rights, title and ownership of cable to the Telephone Company.
- (F) The Telephone Company is responsible for installing Customer provided fiber optic cable in the cable space or conduit from the manhole to the wire center or access tandem. This may be shared conduit with dedicated inner duct. The Customer shall not be permitted to reserve wire center or access tandem cable space or conduit. If new conduit is required, the Telephone Company will negotiate with the Customer to determine the specific location. The Telephone Company reserves the right to manage its own wire center and access tandem conduit requirements and to reserve vacant space for planned facility additions.
- (G) The Telephone Company is responsible for installing a cable splice where the Customer provided fiber optic cable meets Customer provided fire retardant riser cable within the wire center or access tandem cable vault or designated splicing chamber. The Telephone Company will provide space and racking for the placement of the splice enclosure. The Telephone Company will tag all entrance facilities to indicate ownership. The Telephone Company is responsible for placing the Customer's fire retardant riser cable from the cable vault to the partitioned space. The Customer is responsible for providing fire retardant riser cable that meets Telephone Company standards.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.4 Customer Terminating Equipment Requirements, (cont'd.)

- (H) Customer interconnection equipment installed with the Telephone Company's wire center or access tandem facilities shall be subject to and comply with Telephone Company practices for ac/dc bonding and grounding requirements. This information will be provided to the Customer in the general information packet.
- (I) Upon installation of the Customer's equipment, with prior notice, the Telephone Company will schedule time to work with the Customer during the turn-up phase of the equipment to ensure proper functionality between the Customer's equipment and the connections to the Telephone Company equipment. The time period for this to occur will correspond to the Telephone Company's maintenance window time period.
- (J) The Customer's equipment shall not physically, electronically, or inductively interfere with or impair the service of the Telephone Company's or any other Customer's equipment, create hazards, or cause physical harm to any individual or the public. All Customer equipment must be tested to meet: (1) the National Equipment and Building Specifications (NEBS) Level 1 family of safety requirements as described in Telecordia Special Report SR-3580; and (2) the specific risk/safety/hazard criteria specified in Addendum E of the general information packet described in 17.4.1(A). The Customer's cabinet must be used to mitigate deficiencies identified with Customer equipment failing to meet the specific risk/safety/hazard criteria specified in Addendum E of the general information packet described in 17.4.1(A). Any Customer equipment that does not conform to the NEBS Level 1 family of safety requirements may not be installed on Telephone Company property. The Telephone Company reserves the right to remove and/or refuse use of the Customer's equipment from its list of approved equipment if such equipment is determined to be no longer compliant with NEBS Level 1 safety standards or Electromagnetic Compatibility and Electrical Safety Generic Criteria for Network Telecommunication Equipment (GR-1089-CORE). The Telephone Company also reserves the right to remove and/or refuse use of the Customer's equipment which does not meet or comply with NEBS equipment safety requirements specified in Addendum E of the general information packet described in 17.5.1(A).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.5 Security Requirements for Customer Access to Telephone Company Buildings

- (A) The Telephone Company will permit the Customer's employees, agents, and contractors approved by the Telephone Company to have access to the Customer's partitioned space at all times. The Customer's employees, agents, or contractors must comply with the policies and practices of the Telephone Company pertaining to fire, safety, and security. The Telephone Company will also permit all approved employees, agents and contractors to have access to the Customer's cable and associated equipment, e.g., repeaters. This will include access to riser cable, cableways, and any room or area through which necessary access is available.
- (B) All employees, agents and contractors must meet certain minimum requirements established by the Telephone Company. This information will be provided to the Customer as set forth in 17.5.1(A). At the time the Customer places the EIS ASR for physical EIS, the Customer must submit a list of employees, agents and contractors and the associated Telephone Company wire centers and/or access tandems where access is requested. The Customer must also certify that each of the individuals on the list meets the minimum requirements. The information will be submitted to the Telephone Company's Security Department for approval.
- (C) Access cards or keys will be provided to no more than six individuals per Customer for each Telephone Company wire center or access tandem.
- (D) Upon approval, the Customer must provide all employees, agents and contractors a photo identification card which identifies the person by name and the name of the Customer. The ID must be worn on the individual's exterior clothing while in the Telephone Company buildings. The Telephone Company will provide the Customer with instructions and necessary access cards or keys to obtain access to Telephone Company buildings.
- (E) The Telephone Company reserves the right to deny access to Telephone Company buildings for any Customer's employee, agent or contractor who cannot meet the Telephone Company's established security standards.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.5 Security Requirements for Customer Access to Telephone Company Buildings, (cont'd.)

- (F) The Telephone Company also reserves the right to deny access to Telephone Company buildings for any Customer's employee, agent and contractor for falsification of records, violation of fire, safety or security practices and policies or other just cause.
- (G) The Customer is required to immediately notify the Telephone Company by the most expeditious means, when any Customer's employee, agent or contractor with access privileges to Telephone Company buildings is no longer in its employ, or when keys, access cards or other means of obtaining access to Telephone Company buildings are lost, stolen or not returned by an employee, agent or contractor no longer in its employ.
- (H) The Customer is responsible for the immediate retrieval and return to the Telephone Company of all keys, access cards or other means of obtaining access to Telephone Company buildings if lost, stolen or upon termination of employment of the Customer's employee and/or discontinuance of service. The Customer shall be responsible for the replacement cost of keys, access cards or other means of obtaining access when lost, stolen or failure of the Customer or the Customer's employee, agent or contractor to return to the Telephone Company.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.6 Insurance & Liability Requirements

- (A) The Customer shall, at its sole cost and expense, obtain, maintain, pay for and keep in force the following minimum insurance underwritten by an insurance company(s) having a Best's insurance rating of at least A-, financial size category VII.
 - (1) Commercial general liability coverage on an occurrence basis in an amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage with a policy aggregate per location of \$2,000,000. This coverage shall include contractual liability.
 - (2) Umbrella/Excess Liability coverage in an amount of \$10,000,000 excess of coverage specified in (1) above.
 - (3) All Risk Property coverage on a full replacement cost basis insuring all of the Customer's real and personal property located on or within the Telephone Company wire centers. The Customer may also elect to purchase business interruption and contingent business interruption insurance, knowing that the Telephone Company has no liability for loss of profit or revenues should an interruption of service occur.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.6 Insurance & Liability Requirements, (cont'd.)

(A) (cont'd.)

(4) Statutory Workers Compensation coverage.

(5) Employers Liability coverage in an amount of \$500,000 each accident.

(6) Commercial Automobile Liability coverage insuring all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles.

(B) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the coverage requirements described in (A)(1) - (A)(6) above shall only be required if the Customer orders EIS services pursuant to this Tariff. The minimum amounts of insurance required in this section, may be satisfied by the Customer purchasing primary coverage in the amounts specified or by the Customer buying a separate umbrella and/or excess policy together with lower limit primary underlying coverage. The structure of the coverage is at the Customer's option, so long as the total amount of insurance meets the Telephone Company's requirements.

(C) Deductibles - Any deductibles, self-insured retentions (SIR), lost limits, retentions, etc. (collectively, "retentions") must be disclosed on a certificate of insurance provided to the Telephone Company, and the Telephone Company reserves the right to reject any such retentions in its reasonable discretion. All retentions shall be the responsibility of the Customer.

(D) Additional Insureds - The Telephone Company and its affiliates (which includes any corporation controlled by, controlling or in common control with GTE Corporation), its respective directors, officers and employees shall be named as additional insureds under all General Liability and Umbrella/Excess Liability Policies obtained by the Customer. Said endorsement shall provide that such additional insurance is primary insurance and shall not contribute with any insurance or self-insurance that the Telephone Company has secured to protect itself. All of the insurance afforded by the Customer shall be primary in all respects, including the Customer's Umbrella/Excess Liability insurance. The Telephone Company's insurance coverage shall be excess over any indemnification and insurance afforded by the Customer and required hereby.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.6 Insurance & Liability Requirements, (cont'd.)

- (E) Waiver of Subrogation Rights - The Customer waives and will require all of its insurers to waive all rights of subrogation against the Telephone Company (including GTE Corporation and any other affiliated and/or managed entity), its directors, officers and employees, agents or assigns, whether in contract, tort (including negligence and strict liability) or otherwise.
- (F) Evidence of Insurance - All insurance must be in effect on or before the Telephone Company authorizes access by Customers employees or placement of Customer equipment or facilities within the Telephone Company's premises and such insurance shall remain in force as long as the Telephone Company's facilities remain within any space governed by this Tariff. If the Customer fails to maintain the coverage, the Telephone Company may pay the premiums and seek reimbursement from the Customer. Failure to make a timely reimbursement will result in disconnection of service. The Customer agrees to submit to the Telephone Company a certificate of insurance ACORD Form 25-S (1/95), or latest edition, such certificate to be signed by a duly authorized officer or agent of the Insurer, certifying that the minimum insurance coverages and conditions set forth herein are in effect, and that the Telephone Company will receive at least thirty (30) days notice of policy cancellation, expiration or non-renewal. At least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the policy, the Telephone Company must be furnished satisfactory evidence that such policy has been or will be renewed or replaced by another policy. At the Telephone Company's request, the Customer shall provide copies of the insurance provisions or endorsements as evidence that the required insurance has been procured, and that the Telephone Company has been named as an additional insured, prior to commencement of any service. In no event shall permitting Customer access be construed as a waiver of the right of the Telephone Company to assert a claim against the Customer for breach of the obligations established in this section.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.7 Shared Physical EIS Arrangements

- (A) A Customer with Physical EIS service under this section shall have the right to share its Physical EIS Arrangement with one or more additional entities, provided that all such entities are qualified to be Customers as specified in Sections 17.1 and 17.2. All such entities must limit their EIS activities to those permitted under the tariff provisions specified herein.
- (B) For established Physical EIS Arrangements, the initial Customer is the "Customer of Record" (COR), or "host" Customer. The other Customer(s) participating in the sharing arrangement is referred to in this tariff as the "guest(s)." When two or more Customers request establishment of a new Physical EIS Arrangement to be used as a Shared Physical EIS Arrangement, one of the participating Customers must agree to be the COR and the other(s) to be the guest(s). The host Customer is the Telephone Company's Customer and has all the rights and obligations applicable under this tariff to Customers purchasing Physical EIS arrangements, including the obligation to pay all applicable charges, whether or not the COR is reimbursed for all or any portion of such charges by the guest. Neither this tariff, nor any actions taken by the Telephone Company or COR in compliance with this tariff, shall create a contractual, agency, or any other type of relationship between the Telephone Company and the guest(s) Customer in a sharing arrangement; and the Telephone Company does not assume any liability or obligation to the guest(s) for any actions of the COR. The host and the guest(s) are solely responsible for determining whether to share a Shared Physical EIS Arrangement, and if so, upon what terms and conditions.
- (C) The host Customer must notify the Telephone Company in writing of its intention to share its Physical EIS Arrangement.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.7 Physical EIS, (cont'd.)

17.7.7 Shared Physical EIS Arrangements, (cont'd.)

- (D) Orders for connection to Telephone Company services must be placed by the COR. The host and guest(s) may agree that such orders may be placed by the guest(s), but in such cases, the Telephone Company must be provided with an acceptable Letter of Authorization explicitly authorizing the guest(s) to place such orders.
- (E) All terms and conditions for Physical EIS as described in this Section will apply. In addition, the following terms and conditions will apply to Shared Physical EIS Arrangements.
 - The host and guest(s) must each be collocating for the purpose of interconnecting to Telephone Company services.
 - The COR assumes the responsibility for the guest's violation of all tariff regulations and other requirements related to a Shared Physical EIS Arrangement and will be liable for any damage or injury to the Telephone Company caused by the conduct of the guest(s) to the same extent as the COR would be liable if it had engaged in such conduct itself. The COR will also indemnify the Telephone Company against any third-party claims resulting from the guest's conduct to the same extent as it would be responsible for such indemnification if it had engaged in such conduct itself.
 - The Telephone Company will issue only one identifying CLLI code and provide it to the host.
 - All occupancy and specific Physical EIS Arrangement communications will be between the host and the Telephone Company as specified in this tariff.
 - The host will remain responsible for all costs associated with the Shared Physical EIS Arrangement. The Telephone Company will not split bill any of the rate elements associated with the Physical EIS Arrangement between the host and its guest(s) (e.g., Engineering Fee, Cable Space and Cable Pull, dc Power, Overhead Superstructure, Cage Enclosure, and Partition Space, etc.).

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.8 Virtual EIS

17.8.1 Availability of Service

- (A) Virtual EIS will be available to Customers at all wire centers and access tandems.
- (B) Virtual EIS provides the means to interconnect, through an optical channel interface, to specified interstate Access Services. Virtual EIS provides:
 - (1) Connection between Customer provided and Telephone Company provided fiber optic transport facilities at a meet point within the mutually agreed to Telephone Company designated space outside a Telephone Company wire center or access tandem, such as a manhole, and
 - (2) Conversion of optical to electrical signals, as appropriate, to allow interconnection between Customer provided transport facilities and other specified interstate Telephone Company services.
- (C) The interconnection point for virtual EIS is the demarcation between ownership of the cable facilities.
- (D) The Telephone Company will designate locations close to the wire center or access tandem to be used as interconnection points for Customer's facilities.
- (E) None of the provisions of Section 17.5.3 apply or extend to any patron of the Customer purchasing virtual EIS from the Telephone Company.
- (F) Customers have the option of monitoring their Virtual EIS equipment, or having the Telephone Company monitor the equipment alarms. Information will be provided in the packet of general information.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.8 Virtual EIS, (cont'd.)

17.8.2 Obligations of the Customer

- (A) When ordering virtual EIS, the Customer shall designate the type of wire center or access tandem and the type of transmission equipment dedicated to their use. The Customer may specify equipment which may be different from the equipment normally used by the Telephone Company to provide interstate Access Services.
- (B) The Customer may monitor and control the performance of all facilities and equipment used in the provision of virtual EIS.
- (C) The Customer is responsible for initiating a request for maintenance of Customer's facilities and termination equipment.
- (D) The Customer is responsible for costs associated with training Telephone Company employees to install and maintain equipment other than equipment normally used by the Telephone Company.
- (E) The Telephone Company and the Customer will work cooperatively to determine proper equipment and facilities requirements.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.8 Virtual EIS, (cont'd.)

17.8.2 Obligations of the Customer, (cont'd.)

- (F) Unless the Customer advises the Telephone Company pursuant to (b) of this subsection, the Customer shall provide to the Telephone Company, and the Telephone Company will hold on-site, the vendor's recommended spare card package for all EIS equipment within the requested wire center or access tandem. The Customer shall also provide shipping containers with destination labels and postage paid for the card to be shipped. Upon the detection of a bad card, the Telephone Company will replace such card with a spare card, and will arrange to tag and prepare the defective card for prompt shipment to the Customer, and arrange for mailing the container as specified on the label. Upon receipt of the card by the Customer, the Customer shall replace the defective card as quickly as possible to ensure that a full complement of spares are on-site. The Customer will be responsible for repairing and maintaining an adequate set of spares within its operation to minimize delays in replenishing spares on-site. Should the Customer provide spare cards on-site, the Telephone Company will respond to virtual equipment outages at times consistent with the objectives that the Telephone Company sets for itself.

The Customer must advise the Telephone Company in writing if it will not provide the vendor's spare card package for virtual EIS equipment on-site, as required in (a) of this subsection. Should the Customer not provide the vendor's recommended spare card package for the virtual EIS equipment on-site and the Customer's equipment suffers an outage:

- (1) The Customer will be responsible for delivering the necessary spare card(s) to a Telephone Company Technician at the central where the outage has occurred;
- (2) The Telephone Company will not be held accountable for any service degradation due to the absence of on-site spare cards;
- (3) The Telephone Company will not be held to the same equipment outage restoration objectives, as if the spare cards were stored on-site; and,
- (4) The Customer is responsible for expenses incurred by the Telephone Company for the additional time the Telephone Company's personnel expended to correct the equipment outage due to waiting for the delivery of the spare cards. Charges will be based on the applicable Additional Labor Charges as set forth under Section 6.2.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.8 Virtual EIS, (cont'd.)

17.8.2 Obligations of the Customer, (cont'd.)

- (G) For those Virtual EIS arrangements established on or after February 1, 2004, the Customer will have one of the following options:
 - (1) The Virtual EIS equipment shall be provided by the Customer and leased to the Telephone Company for the sum of one dollar. The term of the operating lease will run for the duration of the Virtual EIS arrangement, at which time the Customer will remove the equipment. The Customer will retain ownership of the Virtual EIS equipment. The Telephone Company will exercise exclusive physical control over the Virtual EIS equipment. The cabling between manhole zero and the central office splices will be included in the leasing arrangement.
 - (2) The Customer shall execute a Bill of Sale for \$1.00 with the Telephone Company to transfer ownership of the equipment from the Customer to the Telephone Company. The Bill of Sale must be executed by the Customer prior to the equipment being placed in-service. Upon termination of the Virtual EIS arrangement, the Telephone Company will execute a Bill of Sale for \$1.00 with the Customer to transfer ownership of the equipment from the Telephone Company to the Customer.
- (H) Virtual equipment augmentation requests may only be provisioned upon receipt of a completed application and the applicable Engineering/Augment fee.
- (I) The Customer is responsible for providing all specialized test equipment required to monitor and maintain non-standard equipment that the Telephone Company virtually terminated on behalf of the Customer.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 17-42

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.8 Virtual EIS, (cont'd.)

17.8.3 Operation and Maintenance

Where the Telephone Company uses contractors for installation, maintenance or repair of services, the Customer may hire the same contractor directly for installation, maintenance or repair of Customer designated equipment.

Where the Telephone Company does not use contractors, Customer designated equipment and Customer provided facilities used in the provision of virtual EIS will be installed, maintained and repaired by the Telephone Company. The Telephone Company will maintain and repair the Customer designated termination equipment under the same time frame and standards as its own equipment.

Customers are not allowed into Telephone Company wire centers and access tandems to work on Virtual EIS equipment.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.8 Virtual EIS, (cont'd.)

17.8.4 Customer Terminating Equipment Requirements

- (A) Customer equipment installed in the Telephone Company manhole or similar location must comply with either the Telephone Company's list of approved products, or equipment that complies with wire center or access tandem environmental and transmission standards in effect at the time the interconnection is made. This list of approved products and/or equipment is the same as used by the Telephone Company and its contractors. EIS Customers will be notified of any change in the Telephone Company's list of approved products and/or equipment.
- (B) The Customer shall be responsible for supplying the following:
 - Fiber Optic Cable and Fire Retardant Sheath
 - Equipment located within the wire center or access tandem
- (C) The Customer shall be required to provide DS1 cable facilities in sufficient capacity for the Telephone Company to wire DS1 services in multiples of 28.
- (D) The Customer shall be responsible for bringing its fiber optic cable to the wire center or access tandem manhole and leave sufficient cable length in order for the Telephone Company to be able to fully extend such cable through to the Customer's space. No splicing will be permitted in the manhole. Upon discontinuance of EIS, the Customer relinquishes all rights, title and ownership of cable to the Telephone Company.
- (E) The Telephone Company is responsible for installing Customer provided fiber optic cable in the cable space or conduit from the manhole to the wire center or access tandem. This may be shared conduit with dedicated inner duct. The Customer shall not be permitted to reserve wire center or access tandem cable space or conduit. If new conduit is required, the Telephone Company will negotiate with the Customer to determine the specific location. The Telephone Company reserves the right to manage its own wire center or access tandem conduit requirements and to reserve vacant space for planned facility additions.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 17-44

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.8 Virtual EIS, (cont'd.)

17.8.4 Customer Terminating Equipment Requirements, (cont'd.)

- (F) The Telephone Company is responsible for installing a cable splice where the Customer provided fiber optic cable meets Customer provided fire retardant riser cable within the wire center or access tandem cable vault or designated splicing chamber. The Telephone Company will provide space and racking for the placement of the splice enclosure. The Telephone Company will tag all entrance facilities to indicate ownership. The Telephone Company is responsible for placing the Customer's fire retardant riser cable from the cable vault to the terminating equipment. The Customer is responsible for providing fire retardant riser cable that meets Telephone Company standards.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.8 Virtual EIS, (cont'd.)

17.8.4 Customer Terminating Equipment Requirements, (cont'd.)

- (G) Customer interconnection equipment installed with the Telephone Company's wire center or access tandem facilities shall be subject to and comply with Telephone Company practices for ac/dc bonding and grounding requirements. This information will be provided to the Customer in the general information packet.
- (H) Upon installation of the Customer's equipment, with prior notice, the Telephone Company will schedule time to work with the Customer during the turn-up phase of the equipment to ensure proper functionality between the Customer's equipment and the connections to the Telephone Company equipment. The time period for this to occur will correspond to the Telephone Company's maintenance window time period.
- (I) All equipment installed within the Telephone Company wire center and access tandem facilities shall meet the industry standard requirements as applicable for Physical EIS as in Section 17.7.4.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations

This section contains specific regulations governing the rates and charges that apply for EIS. These charges are in addition to the applicable rates and charges for the Switched and Special Access Service ordered, as specified in Sections 4 and 5 of this tariff.

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges

There are two types of rates and charges. These are monthly rates and nonrecurring charges.

(A) Monthly Rates

Monthly rates are recurring charges that apply each month or fraction thereof that an EIS is provided. Monthly rates for EIS will commence upon completion of the Customer's partitioned space, irrespective of when the Switched or Special Access service is connected.

(1) Partition Space Charge

Partition Space is a monthly recurring charge associated with the provision of suitable physical EIS space in a specific wire center or access tandem. The charge includes those costs that relate directly to the land and building space itself. The Partition Space Charge applies on a per square foot basis for physical EIS.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(A) Monthly Rates, (cont'd.)

(2) Cable Space Charge

The Cable Space Charge is a monthly recurring charge, applied per twelve fibers, associated with the space within the conduit, riser, cable racks, manhole and cable vault which the Customer's cable occupies. This charge applies for physical or virtual EIS.

(3) dc Power

The dc Power Charge is a monthly recurring charge associated with the provision of dc power to the Customer's space for physical or virtual EIS. The dc Power Charge applies on a per 40 amp increment.

(4) Maintenance

The Maintenance Charge is a monthly recurring charge associated with maintenance of the Customer designated termination equipment. The charge is applicable per base module for virtual EIS.

(5) Environmental Conditioning

Environmental Conditioning is a monthly recurring charge associated with the provisioning of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems for the Customer's physical EIS equipment in the Telephone Company's wire center or access tandem. The Environmental Conditioning charge is applied on a per 40 amp increment based on the Customer's dc Power requirements.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 17-48

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(A) Monthly Rates, (cont'd.)

(6) Building Modification

Building Modification is a monthly recurring charge associated with provisioning the following items for physical EIS in the Telephone Company's wire center or access tandem: security, dust partition, ventilation ducts, demolition/site work, lighting, outlets, and grounding equipment. The Building Modification charge is applied to each physical EIS arrangement.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) Nonrecurring Charges

Nonrecurring charges are one-time charges that apply for specific work activity. The types of nonrecurring charges that apply for EIS are those listed below.

(1) Conversion Fee

The Conversion Fee of \$2,500 is associated with the work performed to convert existing collocated services to virtual EIS arrangements where no changes in Customer designated termination equipment or facilities or Telephone Company provided equipment and facilities are required. The Customer may request multiple wire centers or access tandems to be converted on one order. The Conversion Fee applies per order in lieu of the Engineering/Installation Fee.

(2) Cable Pull Charge

The Cable Pull Charge is associated with the work performed by the Telephone Company to pull and splice the Customer's cable from the manhole to the cage or to the Customer designated termination equipment.

This charge applies per wire center or access tandem, per twelve fibers terminated for physical or virtual EIS.

(3) Physical Engineering Fee

The Physical Engineering Fee is associated with work performed by the Telephone Company to determine space requirements, engineer adequate amounts of power, heat, ventilation and air conditioning, and ensure adequate fire protection for physical EIS. This charge applies to Physical EIS and minor augment requests on a per order, per wire center or access tandem basis.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) Nonrecurring Charges, (cont'd.)

(4) Cage Enclosure

The Cage Enclosure charge is associated with work performed by the Telephone Company to construct a cage for the Customer's terminating equipment for physical EIS. This charge includes, one charge circuit system, and electrical sub-panel. This element also includes material cost for the cage enclosure. This element is optional, the Customer may sub-contract this work to a Telephone Company approved contractor.

This charge provides a 100 square foot enclosure. Upon request of the Customer, additional space may be provided in increments of 100 square feet for \$1,000.00 per additional 100 square feet.

(5) Engineering/Installation Fee

The Engineering/Installation Fee is associated with work performed by the Telephone Company to determine space requirements, engineer adequate amounts of power to the equipment, ensure adequate fire protection and install Customer designated termination equipment for virtual EIS.

An Engineering/Installation Fee as shown in 17.11.1 apply for the installation of the base unit and each DS1, DS3, or DS0 card.

DS0 card installations are also available in ranges of 144 to 224, 225 to 448, 449 to 784, 785 to 1232, 1233 to 1680, 1681 to 2128, 2129 to 2576 and 2577 to 3024 blocks. The Engineering/Installation Fee for DS0 Blocks is applied for the initial installation of the block and determined by the range in which the number of DS0s ordered appears. Subsequent additions of DS0s to the block will be charged the Per DS0 Card Installed Fee. For example, an installation request for a block of 200 DS0s will be charged the DS0 Block Fee of the 144 to 224 range. A subsequent request for (30) more DS0s will be charged (30) DS0 Per Card Installed Fees. A subsequent request for another DS0 Block for an additional 150 DS0s will be charged the DS0 Block Fee of the 144 to 224 range.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) Nonrecurring Charges, (cont'd.)

(6) Overhead Superstructure

The Overhead Superstructure is associated with work performed by the Telephone Company for the extension of overhead racking for the placement of Customer provided cable for physical EIS.

(7) dc Power

The dc power charge is associated with work performed by the Telephone Company for the extension of power to the Customer's cage. This charge applies on a per 40 amp increment for physical or virtual EIS.

(8) Training

The Customer shall be solely responsible for all costs associated with training Telephone Company personnel on the installation, maintenance, monitoring and operation of EIS equipment that the Telephone Company does not use in normal operations within the requested wire center or access tandem. The Customer will be responsible for:

- (a) The arrangement and prepayment for required training seminars, including tuition, and related course materials.
- (b) All travel expenses, including airfare and car rentals, associated with the training. All charges not prepaid by the Customer will be passed on to the Customer based on ticket stubs and/or receipts.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) Nonrecurring Charges, (cont'd.)

(8) Training, (cont'd.)

- (c) Providing the Telephone Company personnel to be trained a \$40 per diem for meals during the training period.
- (d) All expenses associated with follow up training necessitated by changes in technology or upgrades made to such non-standard equipment, and for additional training required within the Telephone Company's normal staffing levels and assignment policies. The Customer will provide the supplemental training described herein, per the same terms and conditions provided in this Section.
- (e) Reimburse to the Telephone Company for the hours spent in training by Telephone Company personnel, based on the labor rates as set forth in Section 6.2 and will be billed per hour or fraction thereof.
- (f) The equipment training for all Telephone Company personnel responsible for the Virtual EIS equipment within the requested wire center or access tandem must be completed prior to placing the EIS equipment in-service.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) Nonrecurring Charges, (cont'd.)

(9) Access Ordering Charge

The Switched Access Ordering Charge applies, per ASR, for the installation, addition, change, rearrangement or move of EIS Switched and Special Access Service facilities, except as specified in 4.5.2(A)(3)(h). The appropriate service installation charge for the service termination(s) will also apply.

When an EIS is moved to a different CDL, a new minimum period will be established for the installed Switched or Special Access Service. The Customer will remain responsible for all remaining minimum period charges associated with the disconnected Switched or Special Access Service. For Switched or Special Access Services subject to payment plan regulations, the same payment plan will remain in force.

(10) BITS Timing Charge

Cost to provide synchronized timing for electronic communications equipment provided from a central source. This cost includes all the common equipment and port cards to provide 50 ports of DS1 and 50 ports of CC (Composite Clock) capability. This charge is a monthly recurring and nonrecurring charge, based on each port requested by the Customer.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.1 Types of Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

(B) Nonrecurring Charges, (cont'd.)

(11) Cable Material Charge

The Customer will be assessed the applicable Cable Material charges if it elects to have the Telephone Company purchase cables required to accommodate the EIS arrangement. The rate includes all costs associated with cable materials provided to the Customer. This cost includes DS0, DS1, DS3 transmission cables, shielded cable, and power cables.

(12) Minor Augment Fee

The fee submitted with an application to recover the cost to review and implement changes to an existing EIS arrangement. Minor augments are those requests that do not require more AC or DC power, additional equipment that generates more BTU of heat, or increase the caged floor space, over what the Customer requested in its original application. The requirements for a minor augment request can not exceed the capacity of the existing electrical/power or HVAC system.

(13) Access Card Charge

The costs associated with the issuance and replacement of access cards that allow a Customer's employees to access Telephone Company wire centers and access tandems.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.2 Minimum Periods

- (A) The Minimum Period applicable to monthly EIS rate elements specified is six months.
- (B) When EIS is discontinued prior to the expiration of the Minimum Period, charges are applicable for the remaining month(s) and/or fraction thereof of the Minimum Period.

17.9.3 EIS Exempt Wire Centers and Access Tandems

If the Telephone Company is unable to accommodate a Physical or Virtual EIS request at a wire center or access tandem due to space limitations or other technical reasons, the Telephone Company will post a list of all the exempt wire centers and access tandems on its Website and will update the list within ten (10) days of any known changes. This information will be listed at the following public Internet URL:

www.hawaiiantelcom.com

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.4 Optical Facility Terminations

(A) Description

Optical Facility Terminations are limited in use solely in conjunction with (1) access to unbundled dark fiber or unbundled optical interoffice facilities; (2) Dedicated Transit Service (DTS) as set forth in Section 18 following; (3) certain Optical Networking services (e.g. SONET, LAN Extension Service, Optical Networking); (4) IP Port services; and (5), advanced data services. Collocation Customers requesting access to (1) through (5) above must apply for Optical Facility Terminations between the Telephone Company's fiber distribution panel (FDP) and the collocator's transmission equipment and facilities. The following rate elements associated with Optical Facility Terminations are described in (D) following: Fiber Optic Patch Cord Pull-Engineering, Fiber Optic Patch Cord Pull, Fiber Optic Patch Cord Termination, Facility Termination-Fiber Optic Patch Cord Cable, Fiber Optic Patch Cord-24 Fiber (Connectorized) and Cable Rack Space-Fiber Optic Patch Cord. The rates and charges for Optical Facility Terminations are set forth in 17.14 following.

(B) Responsibility of the Customer

Customers requesting Optical Facility Terminations will be required to complete an Expanded Interconnection Service application form as described in Section 17.6.1(C) or submit a Minor Augment request as described in Section 17.5.6.

(C) Application of Rates and Charges

The application of rates and charges for cross connection to physical or virtual collocation arrangements are set forth following.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.4 Optical Facility Terminations, (cont'd.)

(D) Rates Elements

(1) Facility Termination-Fiber Optic Patch Cord Cable

The Facility Termination-Fiber Optic Patch Cord Cable charge is a monthly recurring charge applied per fiber terminated. This charge recovers the space and maintenance costs of the termination at the FDP.

(2) Cable Rack Space-Fiber Optic Patch Cord

The Cable Rack Space-Fiber Optic Patch Cord recovers the space utilization cost of the fiber optic patch cord within the Telephone Company's cable rack system. This is a monthly recurring charge.

(3) Fiber Optic Patch Cord Pull-Engineering

The Fiber Optic Patch Cord Pull-Engineering is a nonrecurring charge applied per Optical Facility Termination project to recover the engineering costs of pulling the fiber optic patch cord from the collocation space to the Telephone Company's FDP.

(4) Facility Optic Patch Cord Pull

The Fiber Optic Patch Cord Pull is a nonrecurring charge applied per cable run and recovers the labor cost of pulling the fiber optic patch cord from the collocation space to the Telephone Company's FDP.

(5) Fiber Optic Patch Cord Termination

This is a nonrecurring charge applied per fiber termination and is designed to recover the labor cost of terminating the fiber optic patch cord from the collocation space to the FDP.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.9 Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

17.9.4 Optical Facility Terminations, (cont'd.)

(D) Rates Elements, (cont'd.)

(6) Fiber Optic Patch Cord – 24 Fiber (Connectorized)

The collocator will be assessed this charge if it elects to have the Telephone Company purchase fiber optic patch cord cable(s) required for Optical Facility Terminations. This nonrecurring charge includes all costs associated with fiber optic patch cord material provided to the collocator.

17.10 EIS Rates and Charges

17.10.1 Cable Space and Cable Pull – Physical or Virtual

Monthly Charge
Per 12 Fibers
Cable Space
\$17.48

Nonrecurring Charge
Per 12 Fibers
Cable Pull
\$1,206.00

17.10.2 dc Power – Physical or Virtual

Monthly Charge
Per 40 Amps
\$551.35

Nonrecurring Charge
Per 40 Amps
\$5,547.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.11 Physical EIS Rates and Charges

Physical EIS will be provided at the rates and charges set forth following. The rates and charges shown will apply to each Physical EIS arrangement at the specific wire center or access tandem for the applicable jurisdiction.

17.11.1 Engineering Fee

Nonrecurring Charge
\$5,445.00

17.11.2 Overhead Superstructure

(USOC)

Nonrecurring Charge
(NRBA6)
\$2,400.00

17.11.3 Cage Enclosure

Nonrecurring Charge
\$5,428.00

17.11.4 Partition Space

Monthly Recurring Charge
Partition Space Per Square Foot
\$5.35

17.11.5 BITS Timing Charge

	<u>Monthly Charge</u>	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>
	<u>Per Port</u>	<u>Per Port</u>
(USOC)	(SP1SZ) \$9.00	\$260.00

17.11.6 Cable Material - Per Cable Run

	<u>DS0 Cable (Connectorized) 100 Pair</u>	<u>DS1 Cable (Connectorized)</u>
	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>
(USOC)	(SP1ZF) \$331.00	(SP1ZG) \$307.00

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.11 Physical EIS Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

17.11.6 Cable Material - Per Cable Run, (cont'd.)

(USOC)	DS0 Coaxial Cable		Shielded Cable (Orange Jacket)	
	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>		<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>	
	(SP1ZH)		(SP1ZJ)	
	\$84.00		\$34.00	
(USOC)	1/0 Power Cable	2/0 Power Cable	3/0 Power Cable	4/0 Power Cable
	Nonrecurring	Nonrecurring	Nonrecurring	Nonrecurring
	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Charge</u>
	(SP1ZK)	(SP1ZL)	(SP1ZM)	(SP1ZN)
	\$93.00	\$135.00	\$149.00	\$184.00
(USOC)	350 MCM Power Cable	500 MCM Power Cable	750 MCM Power Cable	
	Nonrecurring	Nonrecurring	Nonrecurring	
	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Charge</u>	
	(SP1ZP)	(SP1ZQ)	(SP1ZR)	
	\$313.00	\$437.00	\$673.00	

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 17-61

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.11 Physical EIS Rates and Charges, (cont'd.)

17.11.7 Minor Augment Fee

	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>
(USOC)	(NRBA5)
	\$200.00

17.11.8 Access Card Charge

	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>
(USOC)	(NRBZW)
	\$20.00

17.11.9 Environmental Conditioning

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>
	<u>Per 40 Amp Increment</u>
(USOC)	(SP1ER)
	\$108.42

7.11.10 Building Modification

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>
(USOC)	(SP1BM)
	\$321.01

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.12 Virtual EIS Rates and Charges

17.12.1 Equipment Rates and Charges

(A) Monthly Recurring Charge

MAINTENANCE -Per Base Module \$ 195.28

(B) Nonrecurring Charges

ENGINEERING/INSTALLATION FEE - Per Base Module

OC1	(SP1DQ)	\$ 4,312.36
90 Mbps	(SP1DR)	\$ 4,312.36
OC3	(SP1DS)	\$ 5,280.84
OC12	(SP1DT)	\$ 6,249.32
OC24	(SP1DU)	\$ 7,129.46
OC48	(SP1DV)	\$ 8,009.60
NGDLC	(SP1DW)	\$ 8,009.60

ENGINEERING/INSTALLATION FEE – Per Card Installed

OC1	DS1	(SP1DC)	\$ 321.30
	DS3	(SP1DD)	\$ 558.84
90 Mbps	DS1	(SP1DE)	\$ 321.30
DS3		(SP1DF)	\$ 558.84
OC3	DS1	(SP1DG)	\$ 321.30
	DS3	(SP1DH)	\$ 558.84
OC12	DS3	(SP1DJ)	\$ 558.84
OC24	DS3	(SP1DK)	\$ 558.84
OC48	DS3	(SP1DL)	\$ 558.84
NGDLC DS0		(SP1DM)	\$ 160.65

- Per DS0 Blocks Installed Ranges

144-224	(SP1C2)	\$ 2,741.40
225-448	(SP1C3)	\$ 3,837.96
449-784	(SP1C4)	\$ 5,208.66
785-1232	(SP1C5)	\$ 6,853.50
1233-1680	(SP1C6)	\$ 8,498.34
1681-2128	(SP1C7)	\$10,143.18
2129-2576	(SP1C8)	\$11,788.02
2577-3024	(SP1C9)	\$13,432.86
DS1	(SP1DN)	\$ 321.30
DS3	(SP1DO)	\$ 558.84

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement

(A) General

The Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) arrangement provides third party competitive fiber providers (CFPs) access to a shared, alternate splice point within a Telephone Company wire center for the sole purpose of splicing its facilities for distribution to EIS arrangements within that wire center.

All applicable universal regulations that apply to EIS Customers as set forth in this Section also apply to the CFP and its facilities to the CATT.

(B) Service Description

The CATT arrangement allows for the placing of a maximum of 432 fibers and a minimum of 72 fibers, per entrance manhole, in an Alternate Splice Area (ASA), as determined by the Telephone Company, within a Telephone Company wire center. CFPs will be billed for the entire capacity of the fiber that is placed regardless of the number of fibers spliced initially. At the option of the CFP up to an additional 432 diversely routed fibers may be spliced at the CATT, where manhole space and conduit is available. In those wire centers with only one entry point, a CFP may request Special Construction of any additional entry points as described in Section 10 of this tariff.

The CFP is responsible for all splicing done at the CATT. CFPs shall splice and terminate a minimum of 24 fibers at the CATT upon cable installation, per entrance facility, for use in the wire center.

All CFP facilities and splices must comply with the NEBS standards as set forth in Section 17.7.4(J) preceding.

Prior to all CATT installations, the CFP will be required to attend a pre-construction meeting or teleconference with the Telephone Company. The meeting will be attended by Telephone Company and CFP technical subject matter experts to review the details of the CATT installation, Telephone Company procedures, project schedule and exchange documentation on the engineering specifics of the project.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(B) Service Description, (cont'd.)

All work performed by a CFP or its agents on Telephone Company premises requires an authorized Telephone Company representative to escort the CFP or its agents and provide access to the wire center. The CFP must provide the Telephone Company 72 hours written notice to allow for assignment of an escort for the project. The applicable Additional Labor Charges in Section 6.2.7 are applied per Telephone Company representative, per half-hour, to recover Telephone Company escort (s') time.

Activities requiring an escort are:

- (1) CFP Cable Pull – CFP installation of the fiber cable from manhole zero to the CATT arrangement by a Telephone Company approved vendor.
- (2) CFP Cable Splice – CFP installation of the fiber and the splice tray at the CATT arrangement and the splicing of the EIS Customer provided fiber at the CFP's splice tray at the CATT arrangement.
- (3) CFP Cable Maintenance - The CFP maintenance on defective splices and fiber cables installed by the CFP at the CATT.
- (4) EIS Customer Cable Pull – EIS Customer installation of the fiber cable from its Physical EIS arrangement to the CATT arrangement.

CATT arrangements are subject to space availability, i.e., floor space, duct space, etc., within Telephone Company wire center premises.

Upon receipt of a completed CATT Application and fee, the Telephone Company will provide the CFP a CATT price quote within 8 business days from receipt of the application. The quote will be honored for 30 days from issuance of the quote.

The Telephone Company will initiate billing for all applicable recurring and non-recurring charges when the CFPs completes the installation of its fiber cable and splice tray and the installation is inspected by the Telephone Company.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(C) Provisioning of CFP Facilities to the CATT

The CFP will be responsible for supplying and pulling the fiber cable from the Telephone Company designated manhole to the ASA location, designated by the Telephone Company, by a Telephone Company approved vendor. Telephone Company personnel will approve the cable to be provided by the CFP before it is pulled into the wire center. An authorized Telephone Company representative must escort the approved vendor(s) during the cable pull and the splicing at the CATT. The CFP must follow all Telephone Company cable installation requirements and procedures.

The CFP must provide a Telephone Company approved splice tray and fire retardant cable enclosure before any splicing to the CATT is done. Enclosures and splice trays installed by the CFP must equal the capacity of the installed fiber at 72 fibers per shelf.

The CFP will not store any equipment in the CATT area other than the splice tray and cable enclosure.

All testing of the spliced facility (e.g., end-to-end, bi-directionality, etc.) is the responsibility of the CFP. The CFP is also responsible for the maintenance of its fiber.

The Cable Space Charge, as set forth in Section 17.10.1, preceding, is assessed to the CFP for the space in the zero manhole, conduit, riser and cable rack occupied by the fiber cable between the manhole and the CATT arrangement.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(C) Provisioning of CFP Facilities to the CATT, (cont'd.)

The Telephone Company will not allow transition splices within the cable vault. All CFP entrance fiber cables and activities associated with pulling the cable into the wire center and to the CATT arrangement must comply with Telephone Company practices and procedures. At any time, should the CFPs' installation be found in non-compliance with Telephone Company practices, the CFP will be responsible for correcting the problem within 48 hours of notification by the Telephone Company.

The Telephone Company provides and retains ownership of the equipment bay used in the CATT arrangement. The Telephone Company may conduct a quality inspection when the work is completed. At any time, should the CFPs installation be found in non-compliance with Company practices, the CFP will be responsible for correcting the problem within 48 hours of notification by the Telephone Company.

The CFP shall be responsible for the maintenance of defective splices and fiber must escort the CFP, or approved CFP agents, while any maintenance is performed on the CATT arrangement. Charges for escorting will be based on the applicable Additional Labor rates as set forth under Section 6.2.7.

The CFP will be responsible for placing an identification tag on its entrance fiber every 20 feet. The ID tags should include CFP company name, emergency contact name and telephone number, cable ID number and 11 character Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) Code. The CFP splice tray at the CATT must also be labeled with the same CFP information.

Installation of CFP facilities is subject to all applicable regulations for EIS provided facilities as set forth in section 17.7.4 preceding.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(D) Provisioning of Facilities from CATT to Arrangements

EIS Customers may request CFP provided CATT transport connections in a minimum of 12 strand increments in wire centers, where available, for Physical or Virtual EIS arrangements.

The EIS Customer must submit an EIS Application Form , as set forth in Section 17.4.1 and Section 17.4.3 preceding, in addition to the applicable Application Fee when ordering a CATT transport connection along with an initial EIS arrangement.

When the EIS Customer requests a CATT transport connection for an existing EIS arrangement, the EIS Customer must submit an EIS Augment Application and a Minor Augment Fee for the CATT connection. The Minor Augment Fee can be found in Section 17.11.7, proceeding.

Physical EIS Customers must use a Telephone Company approved vendor and adhere to Telephone Company engineering specifications and practices. The vendor will hand off the cable to the CFP who will splice the cable at the CATT. An authorized Telephone Company representative must escort the EIS Customer's vendors during the installation of the cable. The demarcation point will be a minimum of five feet from the CATT.

For Virtual EIS arrangements, the Telephone Company will place/pull the EIS Customer provided fiber cable (minimum 12 strands) from the EIS Customer's Virtual EIS arrangement and hand off the cable to the CFP in the CATT area. The CFP will perform the splice at the CATT under Telephone Company escort. The demarcation point will be a minimum of five feet from the CATT.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(D) Provisioning of Facilities from CATT to Arrangements, (cont'd.)

A facility pull charge will be applied to the EIS Customer for the labor hours required when the Telephone Company places/pulls the EIS Customer provided fiber cable (minimum 12 fibers) from their Virtual EIS arrangement to the hand off to the CFP in the CATT area. The charge assessed to the CFP is based on the total labor hours times the applicable Labor Charges in Section 6.2.7 of this tariff.

Installation of CFP facilities from the CATT is subject to all applicable regulations for EIS Customer-provided facilities as set forth in Section 17.7.4 proceeding.

(E) Cancellation of CATT Arrangement

Upon written notice by the CFP to the Telephone Company and all CATT Customers of the cancellation of the CATT arrangement or discontinuance of the CATT arrangement by the Telephone Company due to default by the CFP, the following conditions would apply:

- (1) Upon notice of a CATT arrangement cancellation, the CFP shall continue to provide the CATT service for all EIS Customers spliced to the CATT arrangement for a minimum of 60 days after said notice. The date that the CATT service will no longer be available is the “effective cancellation date”. The cancellation notice must include the effective cancellation date.
- (2) The CFP would be responsible for removal of its splice tray(s) and support equipment from the CATT relay rack.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(E) Cancellation of CATT Arrangement, (cont'd.)

- (3) The CFP is responsible for the removal of all CFP provided fiber cable and equipment from the premises within 30 days after the effective cancellation date. The CFP will perform the removal under Telephone Company escort. The Customer will be charged the appropriate Additional Labor charge in Section 6.2.7 for the escort.
- (4) The Telephone Company reserves the right to remove the CFPs equipment if the CFP fails to remove and dispose of the fiber and equipment within 30 days after the effective cancellation date. The CFP will be charged the appropriate Additional Labor charge in Section 6.2.7 for removal of the fiber and equipment.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(F) Cancellation of the EIS Customer's Connection to the CATT Arrangement

Upon written notice from the EIS Customer of the cancellation of its CATT connection, EIS arrangement or notice by the CFP of the effective cancellation date that the CATT arrangement will be discontinued, the following conditions would apply:

- (1) The EIS Customer would be responsible for removal of its EIS Customer-provided fiber cable from the EIS arrangement to the CATT arrangement within 30 days after the effective cancellation date.
- (2) For Physical arrangements, the EIS Customer will perform the removal of the fiber cable, under Telephone Company escort. The EIS Customer will be charged the appropriate Additional Labor charge in Section 6.2.7 for the escort.
- (3) The Telephone Company reserves the right to remove the EIS Customer's fiber cable if the EIS Customer fails to remove and dispose of the fiber cable within 30 days of after the effective cancellation date. The Customer will be charged the appropriate Additional Labor charge in Section 6.2.7 for removal of the fiber cable.
- (4) For Virtual arrangements, the Telephone Company will remove the fiber cable. The EIS Customer will be charged the appropriate Additional Labor charge in Section 6.2.7 for the removal of the cable.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(G) Rate Regulations

(1) CATT Application Fee

A CATT Application Fee, as set forth in Section 17.13.1(H)(1) following, is to be submitted by the CFP in order to process their completed application. The CATT Application Fee is a nonrecurring charge and recovers the expenses associated with the application processing, initial engineering site survey to assess space availability and the administrative activities performed by the Telephone Company in the processing of the request. The CATT Application Fee is non-refundable and applies for each request in which CFP facilities will be spliced at the CATT. The Telephone Company will process applications on a first-come, first-served basis.

(2) Engineering and Implementation Fee

An Engineering and Implementation Fee, as set forth in Section 17.13.1(H)(2) following, applies for Telephone Company planning, engineering and project management of CATT equipment installations and associated cabling. This nonrecurring charge applies to new CATT arrangements, as well as fiber or equipment augments to existing CATT arrangements.

(3) Relay Rack Space – Per Splice Tray

The Relay Rack Space – Per Splice Tray rate, as set forth in Section 17.13.1(H)(3) following, is assessed monthly to the CFP for the cost of providing the floor space for the CATT and for the Telephone Company provided equipment bay.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(G) Rate Regulations, (cont'd.)

(4) Cable Rack Space –CATT to EIS Arrangement

This is a monthly recurring charge assessed, per innerduct foot of 12-fiber cable, to the EIS Customer for the overhead superstructure space the fiber cable occupies from the CATT to the EIS arrangement. The rates for the Cable Rack Space-CATT to EIS Arrangement are in Section 17.13.1(H)(4), following.

(5) Facility Pull - Labor

A charge to pull the fiber cable will be assessed to the EIS Customer for the labor hours required by the Telephone Company to place/pull the EIS Customer-provided fiber cable (minimum 12 fibers) from their Virtual EIS arrangement to the hand off to the CFP in the CATT area. The charge assessed the CFP is based on the total labor hours times the rate from the applicable Labor Charges in Section 6.2.7 of this tariff.

(6) Overhead Superstructure

The Overhead Superstructure charge, as set forth in Section 17.11.2, preceding, is used to recover the Telephone Company's engineering, material and installation costs for extending dedicated overhead racking required to deliver a CFP's or EIS Customer's fiber to and from a CATT arrangement.

(7) Cable Space Charge

The Cable Space Charge, as set forth in Section 17.10.1, preceding, is assessed to the CFP for the space in the zero manhole, conduit, riser and cable rack occupied by the fiber cable between the manhole and the CATT arrangement.

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1
Original Page 17-73

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.13 Expanded Interconnection Service Alternatives, (cont'd.)

17.13.1 Competitive Alternate Transport Terminal (CATT) Arrangement, (cont'd.)

(H) Rates and Charges

(1) CATT Application Fee

	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>
(USOC)	(NRBAB)
	\$827.84

(2) Engineering and Implementation Fee

	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u>
(USOC)	(NRBAH)
	\$804.53

(3) Relay Rack Space – Per Splice Tray

	<u>Monthly Charge</u>
	\$28.88

(4) Cable Rack Space, Per Innerduct Foot

	<u>Monthly Charge.</u>
(USOC)	(C1FHB)
	\$0.01

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 17 – EXPANDED INTERCONNECTION SERVICES, (cont'd.)

17.14 Optical Facility Termination Rates and Charges

7.14.1 Rates and Charges

(A) Facility Termination – Fiber Optic Patch Cord Cable

Per Connector	<u>Monthly Charge</u> \$0.68
---------------	---------------------------------

(B) Cable Rack Space-Fiber Optic Patch Cord

Per Cable	<u>Monthly Charge</u> \$0.37
-----------	---------------------------------

(C) Fiber Optic Patch Cord Pull-Engineering

Per Project	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u> \$83.41
-------------	---------------------------------------

(D) Fiber Optic Patch Cord Pull

Per Cable Run	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u> \$257.15
---------------	--

(E) Fiber Optic Patch Cord Termination

Per Termination	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u> \$1.39
-----------------	--------------------------------------

(F) Fiber Optic Patch Cord – 24 Fiber (Connectorized)

Per Cable	<u>Nonrecurring Charge</u> \$836.20
-----------	--

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 18-1

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 18 - INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN COLLOCATED SPACES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
18.1 Dedicated Transit Service	18-2
18.1.1 Description.....	18-2
18.1.2 Responsibility of the Customer.....	18-3
18.1.3 Application of Rates and Charges.....	18-3
18.1.4 Rate Elements.....	18-4
18.1.5 Rates and Charges	18-5

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 18 - INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN COLLOCATED SPACES, (cont'd.)

18.1 Dedicated Transit Service

Unless otherwise specified herein, general regulations contained in other sections of this tariff apply in addition to the regulations contained in this section.

18.1.1 Description

The Telephone Company provides Dedicated Transit Service (DTS) which allows a collocating telecommunications carrier to interconnect its network with that of another telecommunications carrier at the Telephone Company's premises and to connect its collocated equipment to the collocated equipment of another telecommunications carrier within the same Telephone Company premises pursuant to Section 251(C)(6) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended. DTS is provided between the collocated arrangements (physical or virtual) of the same or of two different collocation customers in the same Telephone Company premises, using Telephone Company provided distribution facilities. DTS is available at DS0, DS1 and DS3 electrical levels or using dark fiber, provided that the collocated equipment is also used for interconnection with the Telephone Company or for access to the Telephone Company's unbundled network elements. DTS is provided at the same transmission level from collocated customer to collocated customer.

DTS rates and charges for DS0, DS1, DS3 and dark fiber circuits are specified in Section 18.1.5. In addition, the Telephone Company will also provide other technically feasible cross connect arrangements, including lit fiber, on an Individual Case Basis (ICB) as requested by a collocating telecommunications carrier.

The DTS arrangement requires the requesting collocated customer to provide cable assignment information for itself as well as for the other collocated customer. The Telephone Company will not make cable assignments for DTS.

DTS also allows for one collocated customer to connect two of its virtual collocation arrangements in the same Telephone Company premises (virtual collocation cascading arrangement).

DTS installations are completed and maintained by the Telephone Company and are provided on a negotiated interval.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 18 - INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN COLLOCATED SPACES, (cont'd.)

18.1 Dedicated Transit Service, (cont'd.)

18.1.2 Responsibility of the Customer

The ordering collocator is responsible for all ordering, bill payment, disconnect orders and maintenance transactions and is the customer of record.

When initiating a DTS request, the requesting collocator must submit an ASR, and a letter of agency from the collocator's customer to which it is connecting authorizing the DTS connection and facility assignment.

The ordering collocator customer must submit to the Telephone Company written certification that more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of traffic to be transmitted through its DTS connection will be interstate. The Telephone Company will accept the certification unless the Federal Communications Commission grants a Section 208 complaint filed by the company that challenges the certification.

18.1.3 Application of Rates and Charges

The application of rates and charges for cross-connection to a physical or virtual collocation arrangement are set forth in 5.1.1(C) for DS0, DS1 and DS3 DTS and in 17.9.4 for dark fiber DTS.

In addition to any applicable nonrecurring charge for the cross-connect, a DTS Service Order Charge and DTS Service Connection charges apply as set forth in 18.1.4 following.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 18 - INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN COLLOCATED SPACES, (cont'd.)

18.1 Dedicated Transit Service, (cont'd.)

18.1.4 Rate Elements

(A) DTS Service Order Charge

The DTS Service Order Charge is a nonrecurring charge which is applied to the collocator, per DTS order, which includes the costs for order placement and issuance provided by the Telephone Company.

(B) DTS Service Connection-Provisioning

This is a nonrecurring charge, applied to the collocator, per DTS order, which includes the circuit design and labor costs associated with the provisioning of DS0, DS1, DS3 and dark fiber circuits for DTS.

(C) DTS Service Connection-C.O. Wiring

This is a nonrecurring charge which is applied per DTS jumper to the requesting collocator for the recovery of DTS jumper material, wiring and service turn-up for DS0, DS1 and DS3 and dark fiber circuits.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 18 - INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN COLLOCATED SPACES, (cont'd.)

18.1 Dedicated Transit Service, (cont'd.)

18.1.5 Rates and Charges

(A) Service Order Charge

Ordering Charge,
Per DS0, DS1, DS3
Or Dark Fiber Order

22.38

(B) DTS Service Connection – Provisioning, Per Order

DS0
Nonrecurring Charge

\$128.09

DS1, DS3 and Dark Fiber
Nonrecurring Charge

\$128.98

(C) DTS Service Connection – C.O. Wiring, Per Jumper

DS0
Nonrecurring Charge

\$7.55

DS1, DS3 and Dark Fiber
Nonrecurring Charge

\$18.47

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 19-1

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 19 – RATE ZONE WIRE CENTERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
19.1 General	19-2
19.1.1 Level 1 MSA Pricing	19-2
19.1.2 Level 2 MSA Pricing	19-3
19.2 Wire Center Zone Assignment.....	19-6

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 19 – RATE ZONE WIRE CENTERS, (cont'd.)

19.1 General

This section contains a list of each Telephone Company wire center that has been assigned to a rate zone. Rate zones are applicable to the services specified in Sections 4 and 5. This table lists, by jurisdiction, wire centers assigned to Rate Zones 1, 2, 3, and Price Bands A, B and C, Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) and MSA Level.

Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) may achieve various phases of pricing relief pursuant to Subpart H of the Commission's Part 69 Rules. Telephone Company MSAs which qualify for Phase II pricing relief are identified in this section by MSA Name and level of pricing relief.

19.1.1 Level 1 MSA Pricing

MSAs assigned to a Level 1 pricing are those MSAs which have achieved Phase II pricing relief for all rate elements associated with the portion of the transmission path connecting an Interexchange Carrier's (ICs) customer designated location (CDL) to the wire center serving the secondary CDL, (i.e. end user premises). The rate elements associated with the transmission path are those rate elements applicable for the type of service involved. For example, A High Capacity DS1, as set forth in Section 5, is comprised of special access line, special transport and special transport termination rate elements.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 19 – RATE ZONE WIRE CENTERS, (cont'd.)

19.1 General, (cont'd.)

19.1.2 Level 2 MSA Pricing

MSAs assigned to Level 2 pricing are those MSAs which have achieved Phase II pricing relief for all rate elements associated with the end-to-end transmission path connecting the Interexchange Carrier's CDL to the secondary CDL involved. The rate elements associated with the transmission path are those rate elements applicable for the type of service involved.

The services which are subject to the MSA rate bands are as follows:

- Banded Optical Transport
- Clear Channel Capability
- Custom Connect
- Digital Data
- DOV Connect
- Express Banded Optical Transport
- Express Connect
- Flex Express Connect
- High Capacity DS1
- High Capacity DS3
- High Voltage Protection
- IntelliLight Optical Transport Service
- Program Audio
- Verizon Dedicated SONET Ring
- Verizon Optical Networking
- Video Connect
- Voice Grade

To determine the pricing for the Special Transport rate element when the wire centers involved are located within different price zones/bands, apply the rates for the higher price zone or price band. Rates subject to pricing flexibility are noted as Price Band A, B, or C. Traditional Price CAP rates are in Zones 1, 2 and 3. Rates between corresponding zones/bands (1/A- 2/B- 3/C) are maintained for services not awarded pricing flexibility. The MSA Level indicates whether Special Access (SP) and/or dedicated Switched Access trunking services (DSW) may be subject to pricing flexibility band assignment.

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

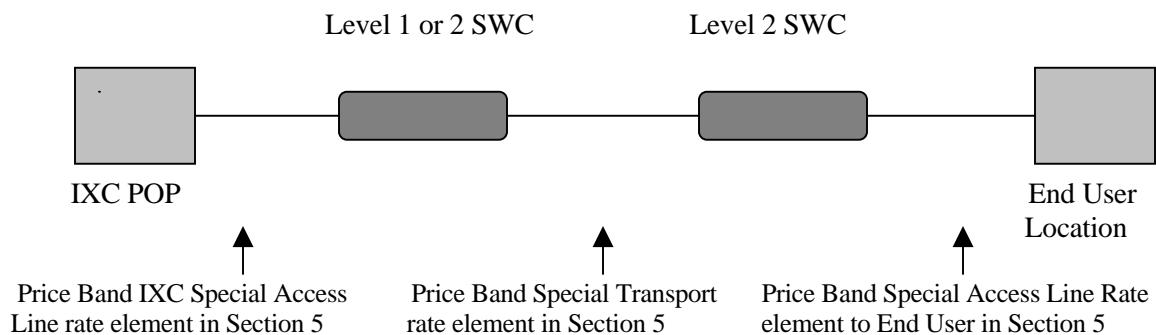
FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 19 – RATE ZONE WIRE CENTERS, (cont'd.)

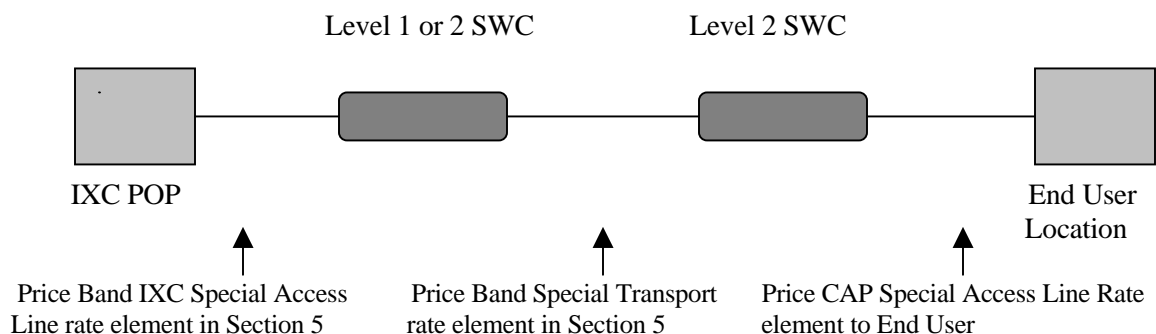
19.1 General, (cont'd.)

The following examples depict the application of the rate elements associated with a typical Special Access Service subject to Level 1 or Level 2 pricing.

Example: Level 1 or 2 pricing at POP SWC to Level 2 pricing at EU SWC



Example: Level 1 or 2 pricing at POP SWC to Level 1 pricing at EU SWC



Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

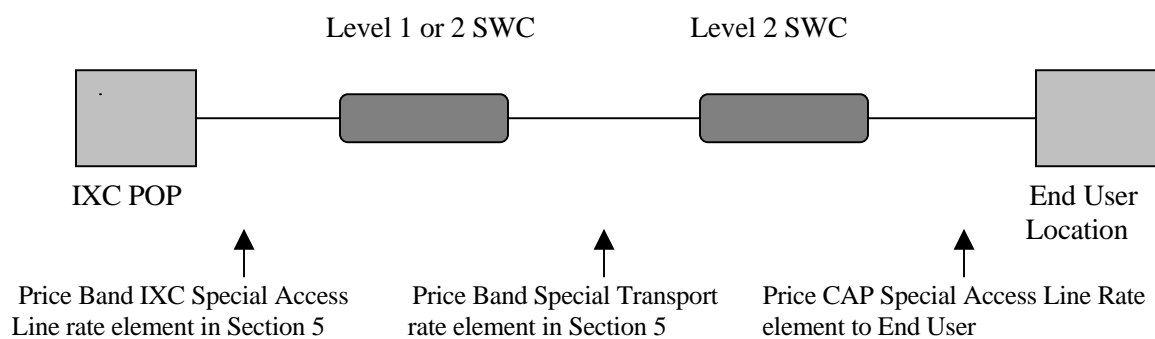
Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 19 – RATE ZONE WIRE CENTERS, (cont'd.)

19.1 General, (cont'd.)

Example: Level 1 or 2 pricing at POP SWC to a Non-qualifying EU SWC



Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 19 – RATE ZONE WIRE CENTERS, (cont'd.)

19.2 Wire Center Zone Assignment

<u>STATE</u>	<u>RATE</u> <u>ZONE/BAND</u>	<u>CLLI</u>	<u>WIRE CENTER NAME</u>	<u>MSA LEVEL</u>	<u>MSA NAME</u>
HI	1/A	AIEAHICO	AIEA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	BRPTHICO	BARBERS POINT	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	HNLLHIMN	HONOLULU-ALAKEA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	HNLLHIXA	KAKAAKO	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	HNLLHIXS	KAKAAKO	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	KAIMHICO	KAIMUKI	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	KLHIHICO	KALIHI	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	MKHAHICO	MAKAHA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	MLUAHICO	MOANALUA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	NANAHICO	NANAKULI	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	PLOAHICO	PUULOA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	PNHOHICO	PUNAHOU	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	PRLCHICO	PEARL CITY	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	WAHWHIMN	WAHIAWA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	WKIHHICO	WAIKIKI	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	WNAEHICO	WAIANAE	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	WPHUHICO	WAIPAHU	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	1/A	WPHUHIXB	WAIPAHU	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2	AHMLHIQA	ANAEHOOMALU		
	2/B	CCAPHI49	CAPEHART	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2/B	EWABHICO	EWA BEACH	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2	HILOHIMN	HILO		
	2/B	KAILHICO	KAILUA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2/B	KANHHICO	KANEOHE	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2	KIHEHICO	KIHEI		
	2	KLUIHICO	KAHULUI		
	2	KMLAHICO	KAMUELA		
	2/B	KOKOHICO	KOKO HEAD	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2	KONAHICO	KONA		
	2	KPAAHICO	KAPAA		
	2/B	LAIEHICO	LAIE	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2	LHNAHICO	LAHAINA		
	2	LHUEHIMN	LIHUE		
	2/B	MILNHICO	MILILANI	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2/B	MKPUHICO	MOKAPU	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	2	MKWOHICO	MAKAWAO		
	2	NPLIHICO	NAPILI		
	2	WLKUHIMN	WAILUKU		
	2/B	WLUAHICO	WAIALUA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	ANHNHICO	AINA HAINA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	EWA HICO	EWA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu

HAWAIIAN TELCOM, INC.
 Alan Oshima, Senior Vice President and General Counsel
 1177 Bishop Street; MC: A-17
 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Tariff F.C.C. No. 1

Original Page 19-7

Issue Date: October 3, 2005

Transmittal No. 1

Effective: October 18, 2005

FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE ACCESS

SECTION 19 – RATE ZONE WIRE CENTERS, (cont'd.)

19.2 Wire Center Zone Assignment, (cont'd.)

<u>STATE</u>	<u>RATE ZONE/BAND</u>	<u>CLLI</u>	<u>WIRE CENTER NAME</u>	<u>MSA LEVEL</u>	<u>MSA NAME</u>
HI	3/C	EWAHIXA	EWA-SODA CREEK	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
		HAKUHICO	HAIKU		
	3	HANAHICO	HANA		
	3	HNAUHICO	HONAUNAU		
	3	HNKAHICO	HONOKAA		
	3	HNMUHICO	HONAMU		
	3	HNPEHICO	HANAPEPE		
	3	KAAAHICO	KAAAWA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	KEAUHICO	KEAAU		
	3	KEHIHICO	KEAHI	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	KHAEHICO	KAWAIHAE		
	3	KHLAHICO	KOHALA		
	3	KHLUHICO	KAHALUU	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	KHOUHICO	KEAUHOU		
	3	KILAHICO	KILAUEA		
	3	KKAIHIMN	KAUNAKAKAI		
	3	KKHAHICO	KEKAHA		
	3	KLAOHICO	KALAOA		
	3	KLHOHICO	KALAHEO		
	3	KLKKHICO	KEALAKEKUA		
	3	KLOAHICO	KOLOA		
	3	KLPUHICO	KUALAPUU		
	3	KULAHICO	KULA		
	3	KWLNHICO	KAWAILANI		
	3	LAUPHICO	LAUPAHOEHOE		
	3	LNCYHIMN	LANAI CITY		
	3	MKLOHICO	MAKAKILO	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	MNLOHICO	MAUNALOA		
	3	MNOAHICO	MANOA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	MILNHIXB	MILILANI MAUKA	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	MTVWHICO	MOUNTAIN VIEW		
	3	NLHUHICO	NAALEHU		
	3	PAAUHICO	PAAUILO		
	3	PAIAHICO	PAIA		
	3	PHLAHICO	PAHALA		
	3	PHOAHICO	PAHOA		
	3	PKAPHIXA	PUU KAPOLEI	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	PNUIHICO	PUUNUI	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	PPKUHICO	PAPAIKOU		
	3	PRCVHICO	PRINCEVILLE		
	3	SSBHHICO	SUNSET BEACH	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C	ULPEHICO	UALAPUE		
	3	VOLCHICO	VOLCANO		
	3	WKLOHICO	WAIKOLOA		
	3	WMEAHICO	WAIMEA		
	3	WMLOHICO	WAIMANALO	1 SP & DSW	Honolulu
	3/C				